





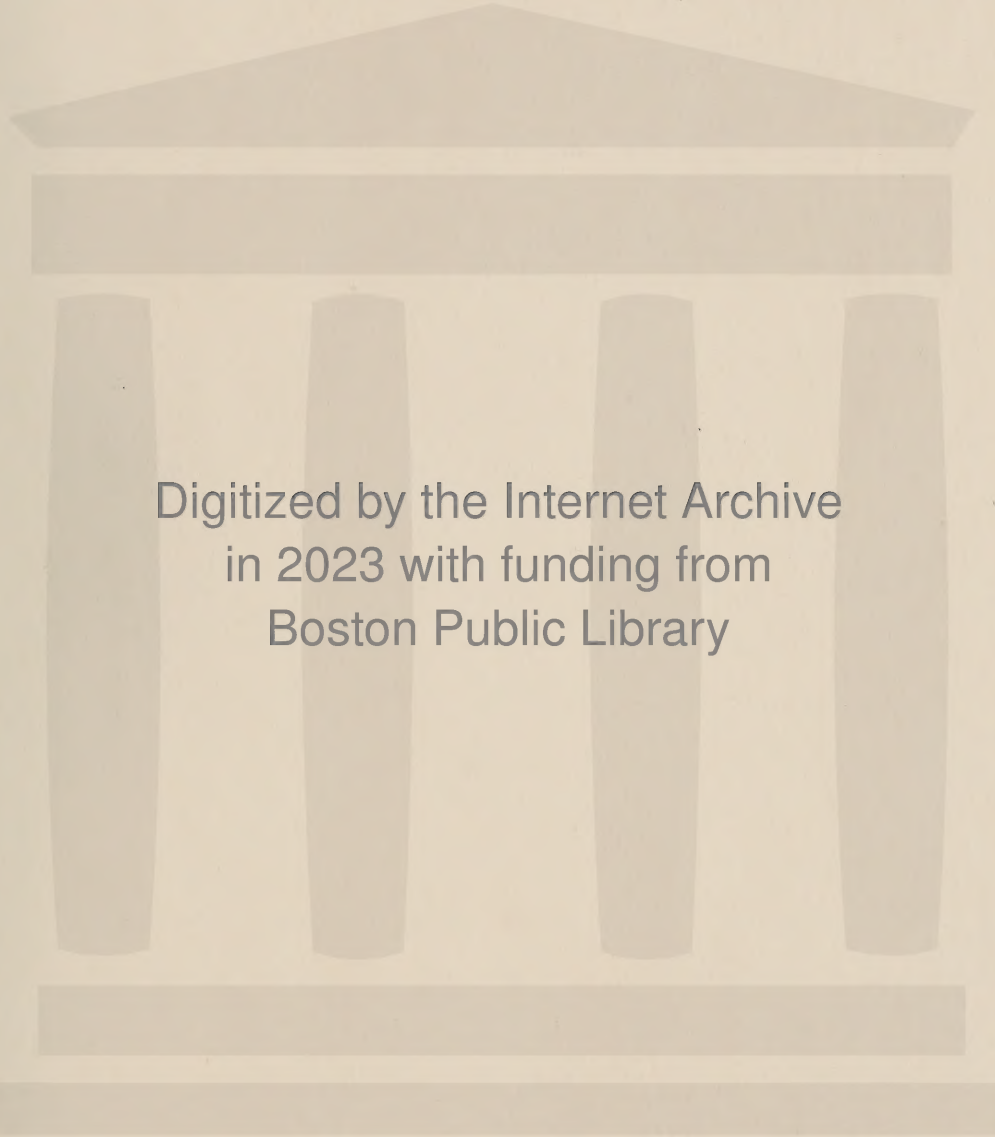
Old Dartmouth  
Historical Society



GIFT OF

*Andrew Snow, Jr.*  
*Estate*





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2023 with funding from  
Boston Public Library








396

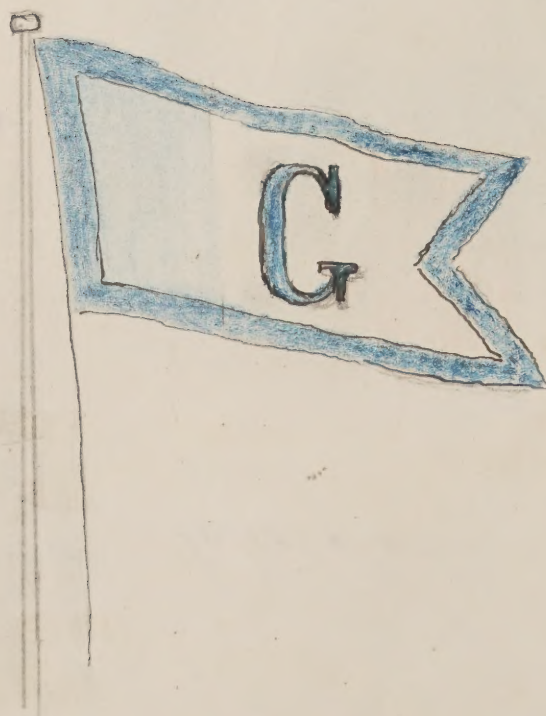
*Schickel*



AN  
JOURNAL  
OF

Whaling Voyage on board the  
Bark  Pioneer

Capt. Jas S. Hazard





Thursday Aug the 5<sup>th</sup> 1849  
 we started down the river with a head  
 wind the weather thick and rainy. and at  
 4 o'clock came to anchor and furled the  
 sails. and after supper the land lubbers  
 went ashore. we then set anchor watches  
 so ends this day.

Friday Aug the 6<sup>th</sup> 1849  
 This day commences with a good breeze  
 from the northward: at daylight weighed  
 anchor and stood down the bay all hands  
 employed in putting the anchors on the  
 bow and running the chain below: at  
 noon the pilot left. and we put to  
 sea in the afternoon chose boats crews  
 and set the watches. so ends this day.

Saturday Aug the 7<sup>th</sup> 1849  
 This day commences with a good breeze  
 from the north west steering S. E. for  
 cruising ground. the watches employed  
 in getting the boats ready and doing  
 other duties about the ship. so ends this  
 day.

Sunday Aug the 8<sup>th</sup> 1849  
 This day commenced with strong winds  
 from the S. W. steering S. E. by E for  
 cruising ground. we crossed the gulf to  
 day. in the morning saw whales and heaved  
 to the wind. but they was going quick  
 to the S. S. E. and we give the up. and  
 recd our course again. so ends this  
 day.



Monday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 1799

This day commences with the winds from the northward steering S. E. C for cruising grounds. The watches at work getting the boats and cutting gear ready. 2 sails in sight both merchantmen so ends this day. With the wind the same and steering the same.

Tuesday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1799

This day commences with the winds from the south west steering by the wind for cruising grounds. The watches at work in the rigging and getting the boats ready. one sail in sight so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1799

This day commences with strong winds and good weather from the eastward steering by the wind cruising 2 sails in sight. The watches at work fixing the cutting gear and getting the boats ready. so ends the day.

Thursday Aug the 12<sup>th</sup> 1799

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. E. steering to the S. for the ground 1 sail in sight. the watches at work in the rigging and getting the boats ready so ends this day.



Friday Aug. 12<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commenced with fair weather. The  
winds from the S.E. heading S.W. by E. all  
day. In the morning broke out the main  
hatch used in the afternoon stowed it back  
again. At one o'clock a squall struck us and  
we took in top gaff and sails and fly fit-  
lined down the topsails until the squall  
was over and then made sail again and  
finished stowing back in the hole and then  
washed decks. During the day saw killers  
and porpoises and caught a dolphin. so  
ends this day.

Saturday Aug. 13<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commenced with a gale from the  
E. all sail in but foretopmast staysail  
and main spinnaker, sailing hard all night.  
In the morning about six the wind shifted  
into the N.W. and we kept off S.E. and  
made sail the water at work making  
boat sails. nothing in sight so ends this  
day.

Sunday Aug the 14<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commenced with fine weather and light  
winds from the N.W. steering S.E. by E. and  
sail in sight steering east in the morning  
saw a large spar hauled a boat and towed  
it along side and calked 14 dolphins. after  
upper lowered the boats and practiced the  
art of pulling. so ends this day.



Monday Aug. the 14<sup>th</sup> 1799  
this day commences with the the wind from  
the N. W. steering S. E. with all sail set. the  
top of promontory in sight. the watch at work  
belaying out in the after hole after meat and  
codfish and stowed them between decks. and  
also set up the fore and aft stays on the main  
and then went to getting the royal yard ready  
to send up. so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug the 15<sup>th</sup> 1799  
this day commences with fine weather wind  
from the N. W. steering S. E. all day and at  
night kept of E by S. with all sail set. the  
watch at work sending up royal yard and  
putting the rings forward and also setting  
up main top gallant rigging and also working  
on the boatsails so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug the 16<sup>th</sup> 1799  
this day commences with fine weather the wind  
from the N. W. steering S. E. with all sail  
set. at 12 o'clock changed the course to E by S  
in the morning broke out water. the watch at  
work the rest of the day in setting up the fore  
top gallant and royal rigging and setting  
down the main top gallant. Nothing in sight  
at present. so ends this day.



Thursday Aug. 19<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N. W. steering N. E. with all sail out two sails in sight steering on the wind with three starboard tacks aboard. the watch at work breaking out beef and pork. after supper saw white water. at sunset took in sail. so ends this day.

Friday Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commences with strong winds from the N. W. steering N. E. the weather equally the first part of the day. the latter part it cleared off. so ends this day.

Saturday Aug. 21<sup>st</sup> 1899

this day commences with light wind, from the N. W. steering by the wind on the port tack. in the morning saw a school of black fish and lowered the boats but did not see them again and ~~gone~~ the boat came a'board the watch at work breaking out in the main hatch and a barrel of flour out of the store so ends this day.

Sunday Aug. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1899

This day commences with fine weather and light winds from the S. W. running a long with all sail set. nothing to do and nothing in sight but porpoises. so ends this day.



Monday Aug. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1892

This day commenced with fine weather and light winds from the N. steering E.S. E. and all sail set in the morning broke out water and then lashed some spars up and down the main mast and another spar under the sail port side aft. nothing in sight so ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with a gale from the N.E. and weather squally. Sailing to under short sail in the afternoon it cleared up and we set double reefed fore topsail foresail and main sail the ship heading E by S. nothing in sight so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 1892

This day commenced with strong winds from the N.E. steering by the wind on the port tack under double reefed topsails and course nothing in sight the watch at work fipping the main topsail footropes and extending the hets and cables. so ends this day.

Thursday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1892

This day commenced and ended with the wind blowing from the N.E. to the N.W. the weather squally. the watch at work fipping the cutting blocks and overhauling the shackle chains. after four o'clock washed off the decks so ends this day.



Friday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.W. steering E. for cruising grounds. Nothing in sight but grampus. The mates at work setting up the head gear and the fore topmast and top gallant backstays and also the topmast rigging. plenty of dolphins around and caught one. so ends this day

Saturday Aug. 28<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day commenced with the wind from the S.W. steering E. the mates at work setting up the main top mast rigging and top gallant backstay. in the afternoon the wind freshened and we double reefed the topsail. after four o'clock broke out water. and at the same time parted the starboard fore top gallant backstay and we put a tangle on it and set it tight. so ends this day

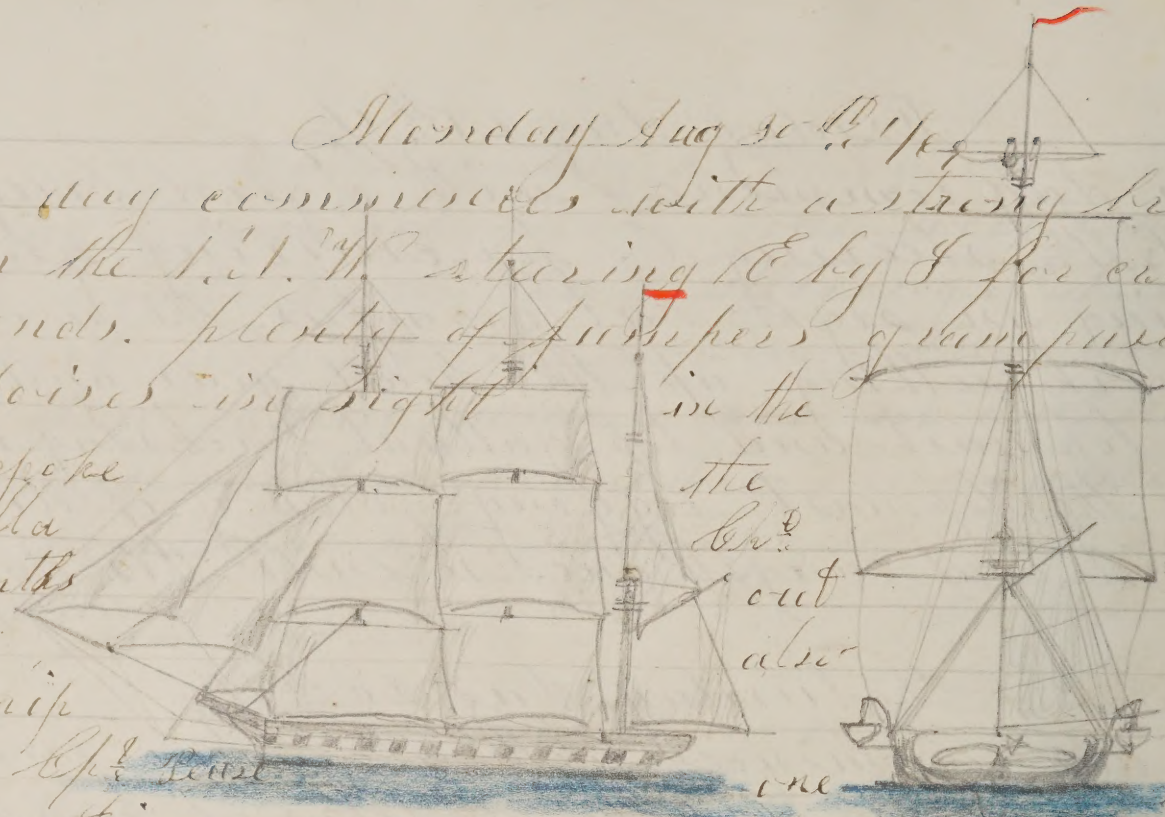
Sunday Aug. 29<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day commenced with strong winds from the S.W. steering by the wind under double reefed topsails the weather squally in the afternoon the wind hauled into the westward and we shook the reefs out of the topsails and set main top gallant sail. saw two finbacks to day and a piece of squid. and so ends this day



Monday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1869

This day commenced with a strong breeze from the S.W. steering E by S for cruising grounds. plenty of porpoises & sperm whales were in sight in the morning spoke the bark the Ch<sup>d</sup> out also one month out nothing we gammed till sunset and then we left them and kept off S. E. E and double reefed the topsails and took in the foresail. so ends this day.

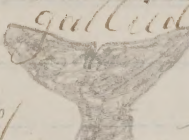
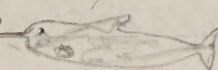


Tuesday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1869

This day commenced with a calm part of the day and the other part light air from the westward. the watch at work rattling down the fore top gallant rigging and also cut the back sails, but did not send them up. two sails in sight. in the afternoon one of them had her boats down so we lowered and pulled up there but they saw nothing but black fish. and we turned around and pulled back again. saw nothing to day but porpois and black fish. and so ends this day.



Wednesday, Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> 1869

This day commenced with a light air from the south steering by the wind cruising in the morning about eight o'clock saw a lone whale going quick to the S. E. W. we lowered the boats and the waist boat went on and the boatsteerer  darted but he was too deep he having  heard the boat and settled he then started quick to windward and we give him up. and returned aboard and when we were coming saw a school of porpoises and the third boat got one. Towards night saw more whales swim off but too late to lower. so ends this day

Thursday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1869

This day commenced with a dead calm. the watches at work in the rigging. and flying the boatsails. in the afternoon broke out water. one sail in sight steering to the N. W. E. and also saw porpoises and grampas. so ends this day

Friday. Sept. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1869

This day commenced with the wind from the west steering S. E. by E in the afternoon the wind shifted into the N. E. and we braced the yards. the watch at work breaking out flame. two sails in sight so ends this day



84  
Saturday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1844

This day commenced with light winds from the N.E. steering by the wind on the port tack. Nothing in sight but one finnbuck and jumpers and porpoises. The watch at work overhauling the cutting blocks. After four o'clock warped off so ends this day.

Sunday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1844

This day commenced with light winds and good weather from the S.E. till ten o'clock. Then the wind shifted into the S.W. plenty of jumpers around but no whales. In the afternoon caught a dolphin and had him for supper. So ends this day.

Monday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1844

This day commenced with strong breezes from the N.E. steering E by S. with all sail set. Nothing in sight but one sail steering N.E. The watch at work setting at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1844

This day commenced with strong winds from the S.E. steering by E. for Kaur after potatoes. About noon raised land & points of the lee bow. we headed for it. Till twelve o'clock and then hauled on the wind off shore with port tacks aboard. 3 sails in sight steering N.E. so ends this day.



Wednesday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1899

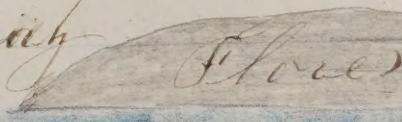
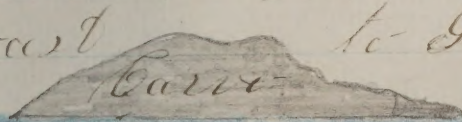
This day commenced with strong winds from the N.W. steering by the wind on the port tack under whole topsails. at ten o'clock double reefed the topsails. land in sight till noon, one sail in sight. the watch at work breaking out the run. and doing other small jobs. plenty of grampus in sight. so ends this day

Thursday, Sept. 9<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commenced with strong winds from the N.W. steering S.E. W. for the land and raised it about 9 in the afternoon plenty of black fish in sight but did not lower. at sunset luffed to the wind the weather moderating fast. so ends this day

Friday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commenced with strong winds from the N.W. steering N.E. in the morning at seven left off for Carr - the wind right aft. we got there at twelve and a boat came off to see if we wanted to trade and we lowered a boat and went ashore but soon returned and we kept off for Flores and along the coast to Santa Cruz.



and a boat came off bringing the consul and went right back again. 3 sails in sight at sunset layed to with fore yard aback so ends this day



1841  
Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1841  
This day commenced with light winds from the S.W. laying off and on the town trading in the morning the ship went ashore and in the afternoon returned bringing potatoes and other things. the bark glacier laying off and on with us she being out 15 months 350 bls sperm oil. 4 other sails in sight so ends this day.

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1841  
This day commenced with laying off and on the town. in the morning the ship went ashore and returned in the afternoon and a schooner boat to bringing potatoes and onions and pigs and chickens. one of the men got drunk and noisy and we had to tie him and put him below. 5 sails in sight so ends this day.

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1841  
This day commenced with the winds from the S.W. laying off and on the town waiting for good weather for vessels laying off and on with us. 5 other sails in sight all merchantmen so ends this day.


Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1841  
This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.W. laying off and on the town in the morning the ship went ashore and discharged one man that was sick and shipped two more in the afternoon came aboard bringing two pigs and 37 chickens and we then kept off about 8 sails in sight so ends this day.



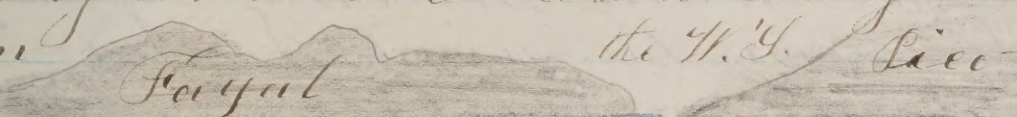
Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day commences with a gale of wind from the south west with some rain all hands idle at twelve o'clock the wind hauled into the N. E. W. and blowed heavy laying to with everything stowed but main speaker at 12 at night it began to moderate. so ends this day

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day commences with strong winds from the West North West at daylight kept off G. I. E. about 10 miles  
  
seven o'clock saw land right ahead we run down between the islands and started for Fayal for better 4 sails in sight in the afternoon spoke the Bark Pacific Capt. Allen 3 1/2 months out 3500 lbs. the watch at work rattling down the fore top gallant rigging. towards night saw black fish. so ends this day

Friday, Sept<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1862

This day commences with strong winds from the W. G. Sea  
  
Fayal  
at 9 for Fayal under double reefed topsails about nine o'clock saw the land off the lee we run down close to the land and then luffed to the wind on the starboard tack to wait till morning 4 sails in sight. so ends this day.



Saturday Sept. 18<sup>th</sup> 1869

This day commences with strong winds from the south West. Laying off Fayal and proceeding short sail. about ten o'clock kept off for the harbor and the Capt went ashore. The ship laying off and on about five o'clock the boat came off bringing letters and we kept off. S. N. E. blowing hard during the night. Tied in sail. so ends this day.

Sunday Sept. 19<sup>th</sup> 1869

This day commences with a gale from the S. W. Laying to under main spruce and fore topmast staysail. land in sight the Island of St. George's. At twelve o'clock the wind began to abate and we kept off and made sail. so ends this day.

Monday, Sept. 20<sup>th</sup> 1869

This day commences with light winds from the westward steering by the wind in the forenoon the wind sprung into the S. E. and set in squally and rain. 3 islands in sight St. George, Kereira and grassha and three sails and also saw pea poria and grasspices. the watch at work breaking out flour and corn so ends this day.



Tuesday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> /89

This day commenced with strong winds from the S.E. starting by the wind on the port tack under whole topsails about twelve o'clock the wind hauled into the S.W. and set in strong and we double reefed the topsails steering S.E. nothing in sight but perforce the watch at work scrubbing paint-work so ends this day

Wednesday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> /89

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. starting S.E. under topsails & sails in sight the watch at work breaking out beef and pork. so ends this day

Thursday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> /89

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. starting S.E. by S. the watch at work sending up for top gallant back stays but did not finish them and then run the waist boats line and made arrangements to put the tub on. so ends this day

Friday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> /89

This day commences with light winds from the S. but during the forenoon it hauled into the S.W. starting by the wind with all sail set. two sails in sight. the watch at work rattling down the fore top gallant rigging so ends this day



Saturday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds from the N.E. steering S. by W. with all sail out. the watch at work setting up fore top gallant backstays and rigging. in the morning broke out water and after four o'clock washed off towards night saw a school of jumpers. so ends this day

Sunday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commenced with light winds from the N.E. steering S. by W. till noon when we kept off S. the watch at work in the rigging one sail in sight, caught a scipjack to clean so ends this day

Monday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N.E. steering S. till noon when we changed her course to S. by W. the watch at work mending the fit. one sail in sight steering N. by W. and also saw 4 turtle and plenty of porpoises. so ends this day

Tuesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commenced with light winds from the N.E. steering S. by W. till noon when we kept her S. by W. in the morning broke the stow and sent him forward for stealing and not doing his duty and put one of the men in his place. in the morning sent the foresail down and made it smaller and then sent it up again. the Capt. putting up dories for the row boat. so ends this day



Wednesday, Sept. 29. 1882

this day commences with light winds from the N.E. steering S by East till noon when the wind hauled into the S by W and we kept by W. the watch at work in the rigging and getting the row boat out. in the morning saw porpoises and Galphur bottoms so ends this day

Thursday, Sept. 30. 1882

this day commences with light winds from the N.E. steering S. by W with all sail out. in the morning saw a school of porpoises and got one sail in sight steering S. W. at noon changed our course to South. the watch at work in the rigging, and on the row boat so ends this day

Wednesday Sept. 1. 1882

this day commences with strong trade winds from the N.E. steering S. by W with all sail out, one sail in sight about twelve saw large white water. the watch at work painting the davies and breaking out water. after four o'clock washed off the decks. about sunset saw a school of porpoises but did not get any so ends this day



Saturday Oct. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1869

This day commences with strong trades from the N.E. by S. steering S.E. W. with all sail set. One sail in sight steering S.W. the watch at work breaking out key and flour, and finished the bon boat st ends this day.

Sunday Oct. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1869

This day commences with strong trades from the N.E. steering S.E. W. Nothing in sight and nothing to do. so ends this day.

Monday, Oct. 4<sup>th</sup> 1869

This day commences with strong winds from the N.E. steering S.E. W. till noon when we kept off S.W. by W. Nothing in sight but jaspers and porpoises, the watch at work on the fly jib and bent new sheets. so ends this day.

Tuesday, Oct. 5<sup>th</sup> 1869

This day commences with light winds and good weather from the N.E. steering S.W. with all sail set, nothing in sight but a school of porpoises, the watch at work in the rigging fixing the jettropes and brace blocks. so ends this.



Wednesday, Oct. 6<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commences with light winds from the N.E. steering S.W. by W. In the morning saw land one of the Cape de Verde. bearing S.E. W. about 26 miles off shore saw a school of blackfish and lowered the boats and the waist boat struck two and saved one and got them along side and aboard at four o'clock and went to work skinning him. At sunset saw Bonavista. The island of Bonavista off the lee bow 30 miles distant to day saw a turtle but did not get him. Seeded this day.

Thursday, Oct. 7<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commences with light winds and fine weather from the N.E. steering S.E. W.

with all sail set. one sail in sight steering north and also porpois and fishbacks. the watch at work overhauling footropes and lifts and braces. Seeded this day.

Friday, Oct. 8<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commences with strong winds from the E.N.E. steering S. by W. one sail in sight steering to the westward. the watch at work minding the flubber and trying it out and he made about a barrel. Seeded this day.



11  
Saturday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1848  
This day commences with light winds from  
the eastward. Steering S by W. the weather thick  
and squally. one sail in sight steering to  
the N. by W. in the morning saw fishbacks. the  
watch at work breaking out beef and at  
at work in the rigging.

Sunday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1848  
This day commenced with the wind from the  
E. by S. steering S by W. plenty of porpoises  
in sight in the morning saw blackfish and  
saw the boats but they turned out to  
be grasshoppers and so the boats came back  
in the afternoon saw more grasshoppers and  
struck one from the ship but the iron came  
right out. in the evening struck a porpoise  
but lost him. in the afternoon one of the  
men had fitts. so ends this day


Monday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1848  
This day commenced and ends with the  
wind bearing from the N. E. to the N. W.  
steering S by W. with all sail set nothing  
in sight. the watch at work setting up the  
head gear. and putting on slide boards  
for the fore boat. so ends this day with  
a good breeze and good weather



174  
Tuesday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day commences with light winds from the N.E. by steering S.W. by S. with all sail set. 2 sails in sight. Steering to the west plenty of porpoises and grampas in sight the watch at work setting up fore top mast stay and in doing so parted it and had to splice also set up the jib stay and fore top mast and top gallant back stays and also broke out flour beans and lumber and then washed decks so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day commences with light winds from the N.E. steering S.W. with all sail out. one sail in sight the watch at work setting up the lower fore rigging and the main stay. in the afternoon sighted a brechenian steamer  ing to the west plenty of porpoises in sight so ends this day

Thursday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day commences with strong winds and squally weather from the S.E. steering by the wind with all sail out in the afternoon the wind hauled into the S. and we took in the fore top gallant sail fly jib and gaff topsail two sails in sight steering W by N the watch making signal so ends this day.



Friday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1878

This day commenced with light winds from the S.E. steering by the wind on the port tack the watch at work turning in the main rigging and pulling new throat seizing and then set it up. one sail in sight steering N. and also grampuses. so ends the day

Saturday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1878

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. steering by the wind on the port tack. the watch at work setting up the fore and aft and spring stays. the captain making a scrap order. so ends this day

Sunday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1878

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. steering by the wind on the port tack with all sail set. in the afternoon saw a school ~~of~~ <sup>42 gals</sup> of blackfish and lowered the boats and got one and came aboard and skinned him. about 5 o'clock saw a sperm whale but did not lower the boats going N.E. so ends this day

Monday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1878

This day winds S.E. W. laying aback till daylight and then braced forward about 11 o'clock saw sperm whales going N.W. after dinner lowered the boats and chased them till sunset but did not come up <sup>the S</sup> to them for they were going quick. so we came aboard. so ends the day



Tuesday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1789

This day commenced with light winds from the S.E. steering by the wind on the port tack with all sail set. plenty of porpoises and grampuses in sight. the watch at work in the main rigging and boiling the black fish. so ends this day

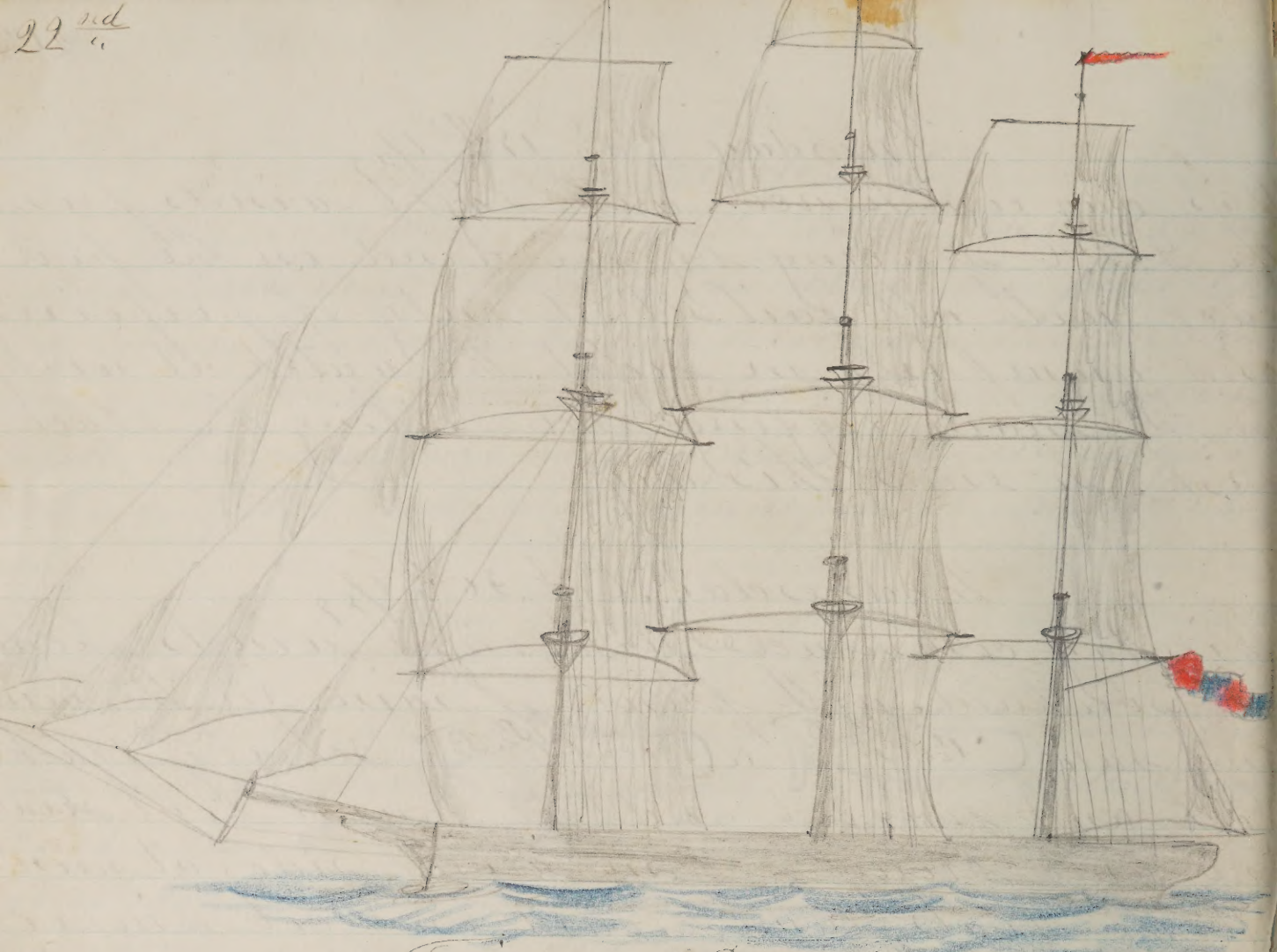
Wednesday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1789

This day commenced with light winds from the southward. with plenty of rain. in the morning saw <sup>4 B</sup> 1200 at <sup>10 B</sup> 300 school of Black fish and lowered and the waist boat struck her and brought him along side. at noon all the boats came aboard and got dinner and then lowered <sup>4 B</sup> again and the bow waist <sup>10 B</sup> hauled <sup>10 B</sup> and the bow boat saved crew and the rest drewed. and we came aboard and took their jackets off and then washed off. so ends this day

Thursday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1789

This day commenced with light winds from the S.E. steering by the wind on the port tack with all sail set. to day saw a school of Black fish and porpoises and grampuses but did not lower. the watch at work breaking out flour rice dried Apples &c. so ends this day with good weather and light winds





Friday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day commences with light weather and strong winds varying from the S to the S.E. Steering by the wind. Two sails in sight one whaler and a merchantman. The watch at work catching water when it rained. Towards sunset spoke the ship Belvedere of London from east Indies for London. So ends this day.

Saturday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack with all sail set. The watch at work on the rigging capping it and easing it off. So ends this day.



Sunday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commenced with light winds and good weather from the S.E.W. steering by the wind with all sail out on the starboard tack in the afternoon the wind hauled into the S.E. and we tacked ship. the watch at work in the rigging. about midnight a ship passed us steering to the northward so ends this day

Monday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S. steering by the wind on the starboard tack with all sail set. one sail in sight a whaler steering along with us. the watch at work turning in the starboard main rigging. so ends this day

Tuesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commenced with light winds from the S.E. steering S.W. in the afternoon took the trader from the S.E. strong. 3 sails two steering the same as us and the other one steering to the N. the watch at work in the rigging at the main. so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. with all sail set. the watch at work in the rigging. nothing in sight. so ends this day



Thursday Oct. 28<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commences with strong trades from the S.E. steering S.W. with all sail set & one sail in sight steering S.W. the watch at work in the rigging and breaking out water from the fore hold so ends this day

Friday Oct. 29<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commences with strong trades from the S.E. steering S.W. with all sail set. plenty of small fry in sight. the watch at work in the rigging. In the afternoon broke out butter and codfish. so ends the day

Saturday Oct. 30<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commences with strong trades from the S.E. steering S.S.W. with all sail set. plenty of small fry in sight. the watch at work in the rigging. in the afternoon washed ship. so ends this day

Sunday Oct. 31<sup>st</sup> 1899

This day commences with strong trades from the S.E. steering by the wind. one sail in sight steering along with us so ends this day with good weather

Monday Oct. 1<sup>st</sup> 1900

This day the wind S.E. steering by the wind on the port tack with all sail set. one sail in sight steering along with us. the watch at work grinding crafts the C.P. making a spade boy. so ends this day



Tuesday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> 1899 Lat. 11.18

This day commenced with strong trades from the S.E. steering by the wind on the port tack with all sail set. In the morning saw a large diamond fish. the watch at work grinding irons, and also put up a new fore top sail runner. the Cap<sup>n</sup> at work on the spade box in the night a ship passed by steering W. so ends this day

Wednesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 1899 Lat 12.18

This day commenced with strong trades from the S.E. steering by the wind on the port tack with all sail set. the watch at work making a scup net and chafing gear. and grinding craft. so ends this day

Lat 14.37

Thursday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1899 Lat 28.43

This day commenced with light<sup>er</sup> trades from the S.E. steering S.W. Bound for the barbas banks to cruise. the watch at work cleaning the windlass. the Cap<sup>n</sup> making spade poles. nothing in sight but porpoises and dolphins but worthless so ends this day in the forenoon broke out water

Friday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commenced with light winds from the E.S.E. steering S.W. for cruising grounds no sail in sight. steering to the northward the watch at work breaking out between decks and stowing it over and knocked one of the bbs and covered the other for water. at five o'clock knocked off work and washed off the decks so ends this day



Saturday. Nov. 6<sup>th</sup> 1797

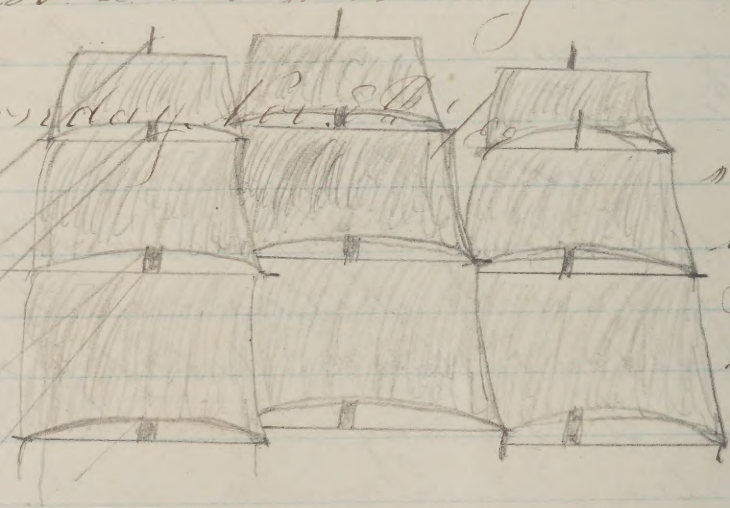
This day commenced with light airs from the E. by S. steering S. W. and after dinner kept heaving to by W. the watch at work between decks and finished it towards night. one sail in sight steering to the southward after four o'clock washed off the decks. so ends this day. with a dead calm

Sunday. Nov. 7<sup>th</sup> 1797

This day commences with light winds from the west south west steering by the wind from fog cruising grounds. one sail in sight heaving the same as us. in the morning saw a whale but could not tell certainly whether it was a sperm whale or hump back for he was going quick to the southward in the afternoon saw whitewaters which proved to be humpers. so ends this day

Monday. Nov. 8<sup>th</sup> 1797

This day commenced with a good breeze from the E. by S. steering by the wind from fog cruising grounds. two sails in sight steering the same as us. at noon sighted an English merchantman. the watch at work cleaning the larboard beam and painting her. and also painting the cutting falls after four o'clock washed off the decks. so ends this day the weather looking squally. so in the evening took in the main top gallant sail and at 12 set it again.





Tuesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day commenced with light winds from the E.S.E. steering by the wind round for cruising grounds 2 sails in sight and steering to the N. and the other S. the watch at work making new futie sheaves for the riggers and also cleaning a boat on the board and Capt at work painting her inside in the afternoon it commenced to rain after four o'clock washed off raining all the time in the evening took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails the weather squally so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day commenced with light winds from the Eastward at seven o'clock the wind hauled into the N.W. and we kept her S.E. and made sail 2 sails in sight steering to the Northward the watch at work rearing new main top gallant braces and making pennants for the fore and also set up the fore stay, so ends this day.

Thursday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1882

This day commenced with light winds and good weather from the N.W. steering S.E. for cruising grounds the watch at work getting up riggers rigging the Alpha getting a boat ready to go on the cranes and painted her at four o'clock the wind hauled into the N.W. and raised some but cleared up at 8 o'clock so ends this day with a good breeze.



Friday, Nov. 12<sup>th</sup> / 49

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N. steering S. S. E. for Chasing ground. 4 sails in sight all steering different. In the weather rained the watch catching water and cleaning the Starboard boats bottom for painting and also tarred down the fore top gallant back stays. and put a strap on the fore mast head for the guys. after four o'clock sailed off in the rain so ends this day.

Saturday, Nov. 13<sup>th</sup> / 49

This day commenced with strong winds and squally weather from the S. steering S. S. E. double topsails and courses for cruising ground. 2 sails in sight. in the forenoon painted the Starboard boat. the watch making spruce. after four o'clock washed off. and put the starboard boat on the canvas so ends this day.

Sunday, Nov. 14<sup>th</sup> / 49

This day commenced with strong winds from the N. N. W. steering S. S. E. with all sails out in the afternoon took in the light sails and towards night double reefed the topsails the weather had raining all day the watch catching water so ends this day.



Monday, Nov: 15<sup>th</sup> / 89

This day commenced with light winds from the N.W. steering S. with all sail out. in the forenoon put a new boat on the waist cranes and put the old one on the bow crane and took the bow boat in to fix the water making some lashings. at sunset took in the top gallant sails the wind west. so ends this day.

Tuesday, Nov: 16<sup>th</sup> / 89

This day commenced with light winds from the west steering S for cruising grounds. under topsails. the watch at work putting spinnets on the fore top gallant yard and also sent down the sail and repaired it and at four o'clock sent up again and then washed off the decks. the Sp<sup>rs</sup> and carpenter at work on the bow boat at sunset saw some geese and abated the top gallant sails so ends this day

Wednesday, Nov: 17<sup>th</sup> / 89

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N.E. with good weather steering S for cruising grounds. the watch at work breaking out water. the Sp<sup>rs</sup> at work on the bow boat and in the afternoon painted her inside. one sail in sight steering to the southward. so ends this day. in the afternoon one of the boys got overboard and we lowered the boat but did not get him



Thursday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1899  
 This day commenced with light winds from the N.E. W. with rain but cleared up about 1 o'clock and there was a good breeze from the N. steering S. for evening grounds. the Capt. at work putting men-chicks in the fore boat at noon unbet the sparker and fixed it and at night bent it again and got through at 2 o'clock. plenty of finbacks in sight at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind so ends this day.

Friday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1899  
 This day commenced with strong wind from the N.E. W. steering south under reefed topsails. at one o'clock shot the masts out and set the main top gallant sail. on sail in sight steering S by E. the water at work painting the fore boat and sheathing the decks. in the waist plenty of finbacks in sight so ends this day.

Saturday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1899  
 This day commenced with light wind from the N.E. W. steering by the wind at two o'clock the wind hauled into N. W. and we kept her S. W. the water at work in the rigging and sheathing the decks. the cooper coopers the hull for oil. so ends this day. set fore and main watches to sight.



Sunday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> 1899

This day commences with a gale from the S.W. laying to on the port tack, under short sail. The weather thick and rainy. All hands idle so ends this day.

Monday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. steering by the wind under short sail. In the afternoon set the mainsail, and were ship plenty of finnbaks and birds in sight. The Capt<sup>n</sup> fixing spades the watch picking each other. At sunset took in sail so ends this day.

Tuesday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> 1899

This day commences with light wind from the S. steering by the wind. The watch at work breaking out a main staysail and bese it. The Capt<sup>n</sup> caulking the deck where it leaked. plenty of finnbaks in sight. At sunset took in sail. so ends this day.

Wednesday, Nov 24<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commences with light baffling winds with all sail set working to the southward. plenty of finnbaks in sight. the watch at work making horse shavings, and tuckering up things. in the afternoon shifted the boats. at sunset took in the spanker wind from the N.W. steering S.E. so ends this day.



Lat 38.53  
Long 21.21

Thursday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day commenced with a strong wind  
A.M. Steering S.E. for cruising grounds  
watch at work making line. Spung out  
plenty of fish in sight in the morn-  
ing. About noon the wind hauled into the  
N.W. about one o'clock saw eight whales go-  
ing quick to the S.W. we lowered the boats and  
chased them till five o'clock but did not  
get any where near them but once and  
they see the boat. at sunset took in sails  
and this day

Friday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> 1887

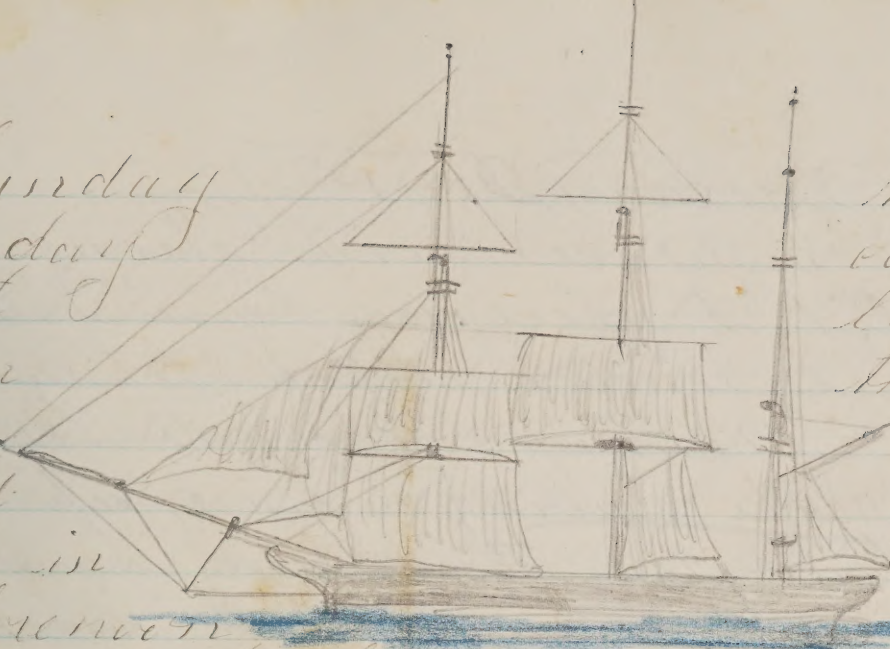
This day commenced with light gales from  
the north laying to under short sail one  
sail in sight steering N.E. all hands  
idle in the morning took the lines and  
the boats. the weather rising after dinner  
took in the jib and fore-top sail. at sun-  
set close reefed the main topsail. so ended  
this day

Saturday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

This day commenced with the wind from  
the westward steering by the wind cruiz-  
ing. the watch making line and doing  
other small jobs in the afternoon broke  
out bread. at sunset took in sail so ended  
this day.



Sunday  
this day  
with a  
fresh  
wind  
sails in  
the forenoon



Sat. 20<sup>th</sup> / 189  
commenced  
light winds  
the Westward  
ing by the  
evening &  
sight this

garnished the bark Desdemona Capt. Davis  
4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> months and nothing our captain went  
aboard and came back bringing three  
mate. about four o'clock took in the main  
top gallant sail plenty of finbacks  
in sight. at sunset took in sail so  
ends this day.

Monday. Sat. 21<sup>st</sup> / 189

This day commences with a good breeze  
from the W. steering different course  
crising one sail in sight. the watch  
at work making sparring lines and  
breaking out board and floor &c. plenty  
of finbacks in sight. so ends this day  
in the morning broke the light of the sparker  
gulf the Capt.

Tuesday Sat. 22<sup>nd</sup> / 189  
This day commences with strong winds  
from the N.E. steering by the wind  
under reefed top sail on the starboard  
tack crising the watch at work knot  
ting yards and making scotch man one  
sail in sight and plenty of finbacks  
and a school of porpoises so ends this  
day



Tuesday, Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 1799

This day commences with strong wind from the N.W. steering by the wind the port tack under reefed topsails and jib in the morning broke out before the sun and made having a flare up and gusted about one third and another time at breakfast time the watch at work in the main hold breaking out water at 12 o'clock began to see firmbacks and plenty in sight all the afternoon at sunset took in the jib and fore topsail and close reefed the main sails this day.

Wednesday, Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1799

This day commences with light wind and calm from the N.E. steering by the wind on the port tack cruising at noon it cleared up and we began to see firmbacks. the watch at work squaring one of the boats from off the house and making rope &c

Friday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1799

This day commences with light wind and good weather from the S.E. steering to the Westward cruising plenty of firmbacks in sight, in the morning one of the catspaw overboard and we lowered a boat but she was dead. the watch at work in the rigging at sunset took in sail and lapped to the wind so ends this day with washing decks.



Saturday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1890

This day commenced with the wind from the S.W. steering E.S.E. the wind hauled all the time and by noon there was a strong breeze from the west and we took in the main top gallant sail & reefed the topsails and fished the main sail and kept her E.S.E. plenty of firs backs in sight the watch at work washing their clothes and putting up spanning lines. at sunset took in sail so ends this day

Sunday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1890

This day commenced with light winds from the southward steering by the wind in the afternoon the wind hauled into the N.W. steering S.E. for Cape Horn all hands idle. Plenty of firs backs in sight. at sunset took in sail steering N.W. so ends this day

Monday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1890

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. after seven o'clock kept her off E by south the watch at work picking up calum. in the afternoon the wind hauled into the S.W. and it backed up. and we reefed down. at sunset took in the fore top sail and fished steering E by S.



lat 37.00  
lon 15.29

Wednesday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 1799

This day commenced with strong winds and refreshing from the S.W. Steering by S. rounded off the water at work during the job. about 11 o'clock saw a sperm whale going quick to blowing windward but did not drive it beyond to rough but we were ship and took in the fore topsail but did not see them again after four o'clock bent the jib and during the afternoon close reefed the main topsail. at 5 o'clock were ship the weather foggy since this day.

Wednesday Dec. 8<sup>th</sup> 1799

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.W. steering by S. under reefed topsail about 8 o'clock saw a school of eight whales going round and round we lowered three boats but it was late and we did not fasten the watch at work during the day in making drugs and other small jobs. at sunset set fore and main sail and stood along on the point track at 12 o'clock were ship since this day.

Thursday Dec. 9<sup>th</sup> 1799

This day commenced with light winds from the S.W. steering by the look for whales. plenty of fishbacks in sight the watch at work in the morning breaking out beef pork dried Apples and sugar in the afternoon it commenced to rain and rained the rest of the day. at sunset took in sail so ends this day.



Friday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1869

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind with all sail out the weather foggy. all hands idle the officers making drags at sunset took in sail so ends this day.

Saturday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1869

This day commenced with a dead calm and thick fog. about twelve a breeze sprang up from the S.W. steering by the fog for destination de cina the watches at work washing their clothes and clearing spades in the morning we killed a pig in the afternoon hove down fore and main top sails reef tables. after four o'clock washed off the decks and hauled took in sail so ends this day.

Sunday Dec. 12<sup>th</sup> 1869

This day commenced with strong breezes from the N.E. steering by the wind for the land. all hands idle. at noon after taking the sun kept her S.E. by E. about six o'clock raised land 2 points on the Starboard bow and took in topgallant sail and fly jib and double reefed the top sails and kept for the land. at sunset took in the jib and fore topsail and main sail and luffed to. so ends this day



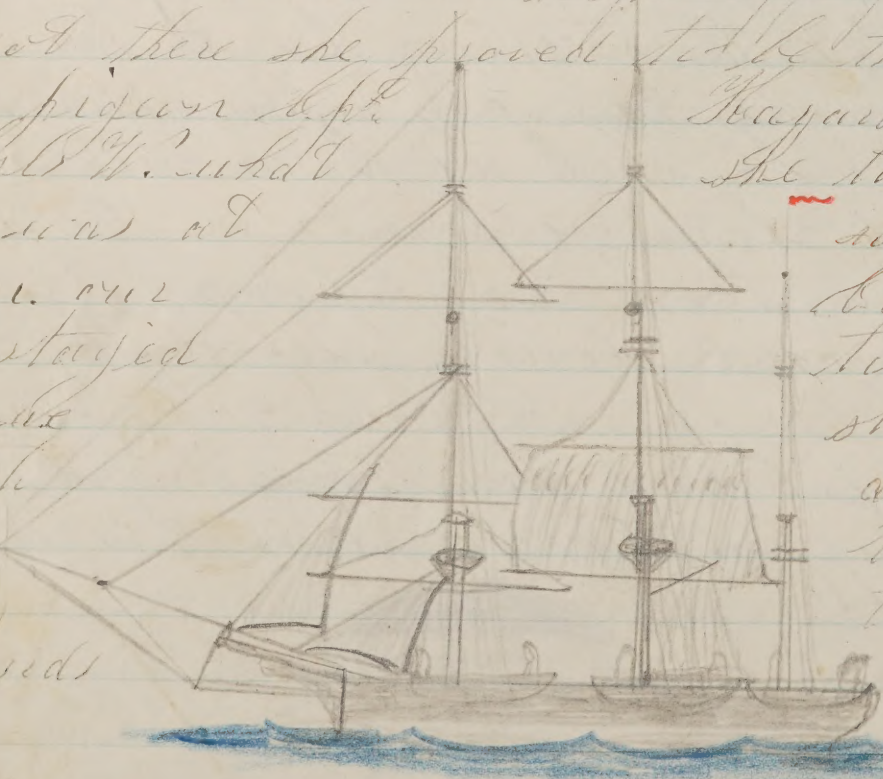
Monday. Dec. 13<sup>th</sup> 1869

This day commenced with strong winds from the N.W. & lay to off the land under double reefed main topsail and foresail about twelve in the morning wore ship and stood off shore land 8 miles distant and blowing strong. at half past four we stood in again land bearing south. after seven o'clock set close reefed fore topsail and at 12 took it in, again being close to the land. at one kept off east by South one sail in sight a whaler heading "N" the watch at work breaking out water at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind, so ends this day.

Tuesday Dec. 14<sup>th</sup> 1869

This day commenced with light winds from the S.W. steering by the wind under short sail. one sail in sight a whaler after seven o'clock kept off for her. when we got there she proved to be the bark Cape Horn figure 4<sup>th</sup> as told W. what and was at down our and stayed there the watch up so ends

Harvard & months out She took last Friday work stowing Capt went there till 12 o'clock and stood along the at work fixing things & I should took in sail this day





\* Tristan  
Dependence

Wednesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1899  
This day commenced with a good breeze from  
the S.W. steering by the wind on the starboard  
tack cruising. 3 islands in sight and two  
lighting gale and unpeccable and also a few



linewacks. the watch jacking on small job  
one sail in sight. at four o'clock kept off  
S.W. at sunset took in the light sails

Thursday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1899  
This day commenced with light wind from  
the S.W. steering S.E. about five o'clock  
saw eight whales and lowered the boats  
but did not go faster and came  
aboard and got off breakfast and then  
lowered again with the same luck. we  
lowered four times during the day. and  
the worst boat struck but it was a  
thin chance and the men dived. at  
sunset took in sail and kept her S.W.  
so ends this day.

Friday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1899  
This day commenced with a good breeze  
from the S.W. with fog steering to the  
eastward. plenty of porpoises in sight  
the watch jacking at sunset took in  
sail steering E. till midnight when  
we heeled to on the port tack and haul  
ed aback and landed up the foresail. so  
ends this day.



lat back

Saturday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> / 89

This day commenced with a good breeze and fine weather from the S. W. steering East plenty of finnbacks in sight. the watch breaking out bread and meat. the Captain greeting with the boatsteers because they eat too much about 10<sup>th</sup> past but saw a gam of eight whales going to leeward. but before we lowered they started to windward quick and we lowered away and after them but it was no use and we gave them up. and came aboard at sunset took in sail heading on the western tack so ends this day

Sunday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> / 89

This day commenced with strong winds from the S. W. steering by the wind on the horn tack. in the morning the weather foggy but cleared up at nine o'clock plenty of finnbacks in sight. all hands idle so ends this day.

Monday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> / 89

This day commenced with strong winds from the S. W. steering W by N. the water at work making gibs for the boats and line to rope them in with plenty of finnbacks in sight. at sunset took in sail steering W by N. all night so ends this day



Tuesday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1889

This day commences with strong winds from the N.W. steering by the wind on the starboard tack, catching plenty of finbacks in sight. at 12 o'clock went ship the watch idle. at four o'clock washed decks at five kept off before the wind E.S.E. for new-emissing grounds. at sunset took in the jib and mainsail. so ends this day.

Wednesday, Dec. 21<sup>st</sup> 1889


This day commenced with a good breeze from the N.W. steering E.S.E. for a new ground. the watch at work breaking out water. and filling the casks with salt water. nothing in sight but a few finbacks at 11 o'clock double reefed the topsails the weather thick and blowing some. at sunset luffed to the wind and took in the fore topsail. so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1889

This day commences with a good breeze from the N.W. steering E.S.E. with all sail set. the watch at work jolting the mate making a mudder. in the afternoon were ship and kept her S.E. for the sperm whale ground. one sail in sight steering to the eastward. at sunset kept her S.W. so ends this day.



Friday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1893

This day commences with light winds from the N.W. steering to the northeast for receiving grounds. The watch at work breaking out coal in the fore hold and stowing in the afterhold. plenty of firmbacks in sight in the afternoon about 3<sup>2</sup> lbs two o'clock raised eight whales  about 6 miles off. At four they being B.B. about two miles off we lowered the three port boats and the third mate struck and in about 15 minutes we had him firm out and hooked on and went to towing and we got him along side and fluked about ten o'clock we then got supper and set the watches. the watch on deck at work getting up the gear, so ends this day.

Saturday, Dec 25<sup>th</sup>, Christmas

This day commences with light winds and fine weather from the N.W. Sailing to sea under short sail. all hands at work cutting in at seven o'clock knocked off and got breakfast and at twelve out dinner and got the whale in by four in the afternoon and then sent down the gear and cleaned up the decks and got the machine up. the stowers at work getting the boats ready. At seven set the watches. so ends this day.



Sunday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commences with light winds from the westward laying to under short sail the watch at work boiling about ten o'clock saw a lone whale and we made sail he being a long ways off and going quick. at noon we lowered the three port boats and chased him till three but he was shy and on the lookout and we came aboard minus 8 sails in sight all merchant men. at sunset took in sail two whales in sight going quick to seaward, at seven o'clock set the watches so ends this day

Monday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commences with light winds from the W. laying to under short sail boiling the water thick and nasty. in the morning saw something we called right whales but was not sure. after four o'clock drove the oil sand cleared the decks and sunset took in sail the watch on deck boiling and got through at six o'clock

Tuesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1899

This day commences with light winds and good weather from the W. S. W. stirring by the wind chattering. the watch at work scraping and drying the bare the cooper at work on casks. nothing in sight but a few finbacks. at sunset took in sail so ends this day



Wednesday, Dec. 28<sup>th</sup>, 1899

This day commences with light winds from the N.E. steering N.W. cruising at watch at work showing oil, nothing in sight but a few birds, and grasshoppers one sail in sight, at sunset took in sail so ends this day

Thursday, Dec. 29<sup>th</sup>, 1899

This day commences with strong winds from the N.E. steering S.W. till noon with all sail out, at noon kept her S.E. cruising two sails in sight both merchantmen steered to the Eastward, the watch at work washing the head of the waist boat and stern sheet of the bow boat and their davies and beams the mate making a rudder, the Kp and Cooper putting a new head spade on a pole, at sunset scraped decks and then took in sail so ends this day

Friday, Dec. 31<sup>st</sup>, 1899

This day commences with strong winds from the N.E. steering by the wind cruising in the morning made sail and then scraped decks, about 6 saw a school of sperm whales and lowered the boats and all the boats struck ~~12:45~~ and ~~2:45~~ the second mate got store, we got the whales along side by ~~10:45~~ 11 o'clock and then went to cutting ~~10:45~~ and got them all in by 1 o'clock and then took in sail one sail in sight a whaler, so ends the day



Saturday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1871

This day commences with light winds from the S.W. steering by the wind, all hands at work clearing away the heads and got through at 4 in the afternoon, and then started the works and washed decks. the weather thick and foggy all day, so ends this day

Sunday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> 1871

This day commenced with light winds and thick weather from the Northward. in the morning made sail. all hands at work boiling the ship at work fixing the waist board and had her finished by noon. one sail in sight a whaler casting. During the forenoon saw couple carcasses. at sunset wore ship so ends this day

Monday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1871

This day commences with light winds and thick foggy weather from the S.W. steering by the wind on the starboard tack with main top gallant sail set. at noon wore ship. we got through boiling at 4 in the morning. the watch at work the rest of the day a making fluke ropes, and washing the decks and paint work. the cooper at work driving oil. at sunset took in sail so ends this day.



Tuesday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1870

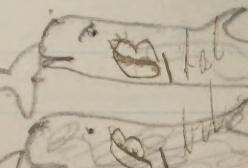
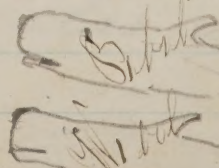
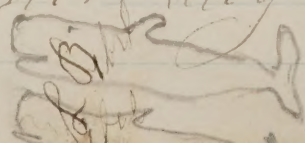
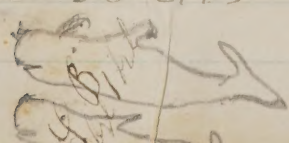
This day commenced with light wind and heavy weather from the N.W. laying to under short sail stowing down the oil in the main hatch but did not finish stowing back. at 6 o'clock were ship and kept her N.W. the wind being S.W. and set the fore topsail so ends this day

Wednesday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1870

This day commenced with light wind from the N.E. steering by the wind with all sail out. one sail in sight a large ship steering N.E. and also saw grasshoppers and porpoises during the day. after sunset saw something they supposed was shore whales but did not know for sure. the watch at work during the day stowing back in the main hatches and picking vacuum. at sunset took in sail so ends this day

Thursday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1870

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.W. by S. steering by the wind cruising. at seven o'clock saw a large school of black fish and lowered the boat and struck four and brought them alongside and landed and got four more and got them all aboard by 1 o'clock all hands at work skinning them and then washed off and took in sail so ends this day





Friday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with light winds from the S.W. by S. steering by the wind with all sail set. the watch at work minding the blacker. about half past three the wind hauled into the S.W. and commenced to rain and we took in the main top gallant sail and fly jib and knocked off minding the blacker just done. at sunset took in sail raining all night the watch at work catching water. ends this day.

Saturday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with light winds from the S.E. steering N.E. under short sail in the morning saw porpoises. the watch at work minding the blackfish and got through at twelve making Ebb. in the afternoon saw 5 sails, one a whaler, at half past four were ship and kept her S.W. at sunset hauled to the wind ends this day.

Sunday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with strong winds from the N.E. by N. steering by the wind on the port tack cruising. plenty of porpoises in sight, and about 3 sails. all merchantmen standing to the eastward, all hands idle at sunset took in sail and about ten o'clock hauled up the fore sail. ends this day.



Monday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N. steering by the wind cruising in the morning set the fore & mainsail and shuck the reef out of the maintopsail 4 sails in sight & 1 whaler and 1 merchantman. after dinner kept spike after supper and ginned the cape horn pigeon 4<sup>th</sup> Hazard 120 lbs all sold. the water at work breaking out beef pork beans and rice, so ends this day

Tuesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N. steering by the wind 5 sails in sight one of whaling kept off for her. and as she was taking them along side she having got two small ones the rest going to leeward and so we kept off till noon when we luffed to the wind and spoke and ginned the bark globe 12<sup>th</sup> Trip a months out 200 lbs all sold. just at sundown saw braches. and we were ship and took in sail so ends this day

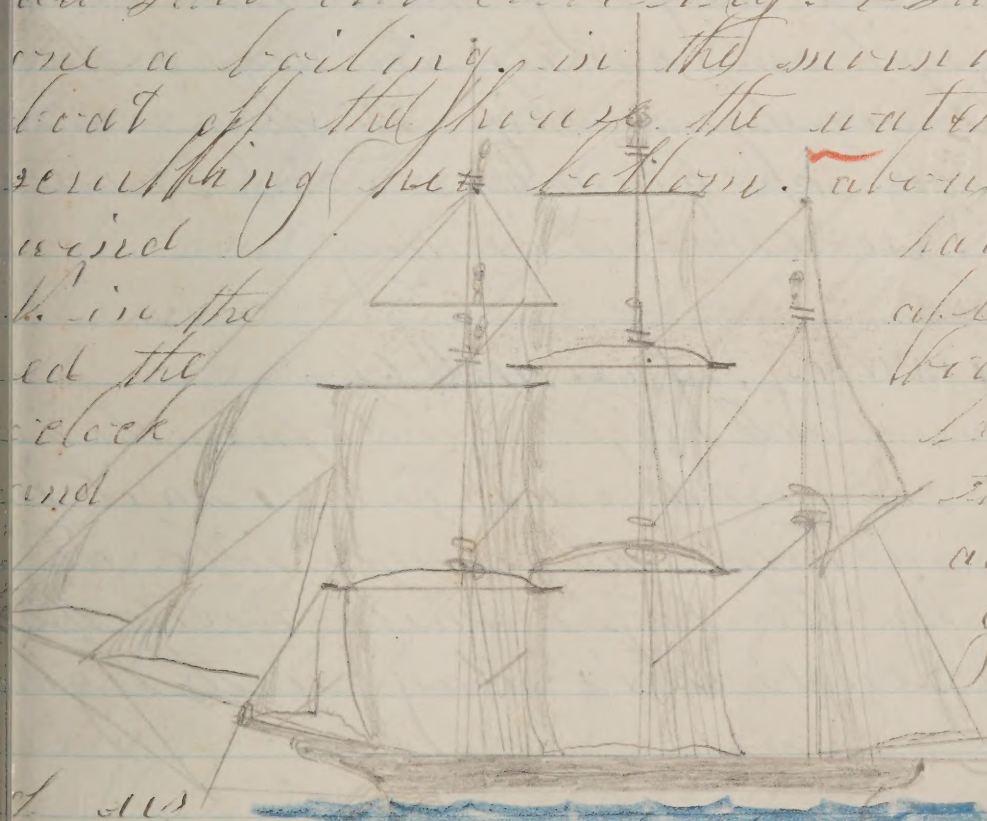


Wednesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1870

This day commenced with light winds from the N.W. steering by the wind exercising the watch at work picking one in the morning took one of the boats off the house and the captain went to work fixing her. 2 sails in sight both whalers and one a boiling. towards night saw some sports and supposed it was a sperm whale but did not know for sure. at sunset took in sail. so ended this day.

Thursday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1870

This day commenced with light winds from the N.W. steering by the wind with all sail out exercising. 2 sails in sight one a boiling. in the morning took the boat off the house. the watch at work in scrubbing her bottom. about noon the wind shifted. in the afternoon hauled into the boat. after four o'clock lowered the boat. the cabin went aboard the bark globe Capt. Griggs and three mate came aboard and we gave her till ten o'clock. at sunset took in sail. so ended this day





Friday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1870

This day commenced with a strong breeze from the N. steering by the wind cruising about noon the Dredge hauled into the eastward and blew fresh and rained some but towards night it hauled back into the N. at 11 o'clock took in main top gaff and sail and double reefed the topsail and after dinner took in the fly jib and mainsail. 3 sails in sight 2 shallops and 1 merchantmen. at sunset were shi and set the main staysail. so ends this day.

Saturday Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 1870

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N. steering by the wind cruising with all sail out 2 sails in sight the watch at work washing ship in the morning saw a school of Grampuses. at sunset took in sail. so ends this day

Sunday, Jan. 16<sup>th</sup> 1870

This day commences with light winds from the N. steering by the wind cruising. 1 sail in sight a Merchantmen. all hands idle. at sunset took in the light sails and the mainsail. so ends this day with light winds.



Monday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1870

This day commenced with light airs from the westward steering by the wind requiring no sails in sight. Both whalers steering to the S.E. the watch at work stowing down a cask of black fish oil, and breaking out molasses and paint oil. the Cp. had work painting one of the boats on the house. toward sunset one of the sails luffed to the wind and lowered her boats. but we did not know what they was after but supposed blackfishing. At sunset took in the light sails. So ends this day.

Tuesday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1870

This day commenced with strong breeze from the Westward steering by the wind requiring 2 sails in sight both steering to the Eastward. about seven kept her S.W. and about ten kept her S.E. and about noon S.E. for Cape Horn. the watch at work jolting. So ends this day

Wednesday Jan 19<sup>th</sup> 1870

This day commences with light gales from the S.W. steering S.E. for Cape Horn under short sail. about 9 o'clock spoke a brig 10 months out of S.W. we then luffed to the wind and took in the fore topsail and foresail. and at sunset etc. respect the main topsail. Hauling hard so ends this day



Thursday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 170

This day commences with strong winds from the N.E.W. steering S.E. under short sail. in the morning broke out beef. the rest of the day the watch idle. at sunset luffed to the wind. so ends this day

Friday Jan 21<sup>st</sup> 170

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E.W. steering by the wind under short sail cruising. at noon kept off S.E. the watch at work breaking out sugar and also breaking out the fore hole and filled an empty cask with salt water and then stowed back again. at sunset took in the mainsail and jib and luffed to the wind so ends this day.

Saturday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup> 170

This day commences with light winds and good weather from the N. steering S.E. for the cape. at noon the wind shifted into the N.W. the watch at work filling up empty casks in the fore hole with salt water after four o'clock washed off. at sunset took in the mainsail and fore top gallant sail during the day saw a couple finnbacks but not anything more. so ends this day in the afternoon got out tobacco and gave the men some. and also the captain give them some old clothes.



Sunday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 1770

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. with all sail out. at daylight the watch on deck caught a porpoise all hands ~~made~~ idle in the afternoon saw a school of grampuses, about 4 o'clock took in the light sails and mainsail and at sunset double reefed the main and took in the fore topsail and jib. Hoveing hard, so ends this day. steering S.E. all night

Monday, Jan. 24<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commenced with light winds from the N.W. steering E by S. for Cape Horn the weather rainy and squally in the morning but cleared up about noon. the watch at work breaking out molasses and jolting about the decks. saw porpoises two or three times to day but did not get any. at sunset squared in the wind N.E. W. so ends this day.

Tuesday, Jan. 25<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commenced with light air varying from the N. to the W. steering S.E. with all sail out. the watch at work making shot stores out of an old grind stone plenty of small fry aboard all day. after four o'clock took in the fore head and put another one on the cranes. and then washed off. at sunset took in the light sails so ends this day



Wednesday Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with light winds from the N.W. steering S.E. by E. for the cape. nothing in sight but a few porpoises. the watch at work cutting up an old mizen staysail and making a boat covering. in the afternoon sent down the cutting tables and shortened the pennants. after four o'clock washed off the decks. so ends this day

Thursday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. by E. for the cape in the morning sent down the gaff topsail and took it to cover the other boat in the house. about 4 past 11 the wind took us a back and we took in the light sails and mainsail and double reefed the topsails. the wind then from the S.W. steering S.E. by E. before noon the wind went down and we set all sail again the watch at work picking oakum at sunset took in sail steering S.E. so ends this day

Friday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with strong winds from the N.W. steering S.E. at daylight made sail the watch at work picking oakum and breaking out beef and pork and making a wheel rope after noon washed off. towards sunset saw a couple of humpbacks. at sunset set half watches so ends this day



Saturday Jan. 28<sup>th</sup> 1870

This day commenced with light winds from the N.W. steering S.E. for the cape with all sail set. the watch at work picking dunn. and reefing the wheel rope. nothing in sight but sun high and porpoises. at sunset hauled off and then trimmed the sails so ends this day

Sunday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1870

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. around the cape with all sail out. all hands idle nothing in sight but some dead right whale feed. at sunset trimmed the sails the wind having hauled into the S.W. and before noon hauled into the N.W. so ends this day

Monday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1870

This day commenced with light winds from the N.W. steering S.E. for the cape. the watch at work in the rigging and breaking out water. nothing in sight. after four o'clock washed off. at sunset trimmed the sails the wind from the S.E. so ends this day

Tuesday Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1870

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. with all sail out. one sail in sight a whaler. the watch jolting and breaking out melasses. plenty of finnwbacks in sight. towards sunset the wind hauled into the N.W. with some rain and we took in the fly jib and fore top gallant sail and kept her S.E. by E. so ends this day. we had caught a porpoise



Wednesday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> 1770

This day commenced with strong winds from the N. steering E.S.E. with all sail set. one sail in sight all day a whaling bark steering the same as us. plenty of finbacks in sight. the water picking calm the cooper flying his horse. towards sunset the wind hauled in to the S.W. and blew up and before midnight it hauled into the E.S.E. and we took in the main sails and then double reefed the fore topsail the weather squally. so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 1770

This day commenced with strong winds and squally weather from the E.S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack at two in the morning shook the reefs out the fore topsail and set the main top gallant sail and fly jib and at six took them in again. one sail in sight steering the same as we. the water idle in the morning saw porpoises and struck one but the line parted and we lost him so ends this day.

Friday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commenced with strong winds from the E.S.E. steering by the wind on the starboard tack. 4 sails in sight the water idle. at noon were shift after four o'clock washed off so ends this day.



Saturday Feb. 5<sup>th</sup> 1760

This day commences with a strong breeze and cold weather from the N. steering by the wind under short sail in the morning shok the reefs out of the topsails and after dinner set the main top gallant sail. the waterers at work cleaning spades, making bone spurs, yarn, and scraping the masts and also at work some in the rigging. saw two schools of grampuses to day. after four o'clock we towshed off the decks at supper time parted the fly jib haliards and we rose it and spliced it in and set the sail again so ends this day.

Sunday Feb. 6<sup>th</sup> 1760

This day commences with strong winds from the N. steering by the wind on the port tack in the forenoon took in the main top gallant sail and double reefed the topsails after dinner shok the reefs out again nothing in sight. the watch idle. so ends this day. the winds light and the weather foggy

Monday Feb. 7<sup>th</sup> 1760

This day commences with the same about 6 o'clock the wind hauled into the S. and shok the topsails and the mate double reefed the main and close reefed the fore topsails and took in the main sail and jib. but when the old man got up set them again and shok one reef out of the fore topsail and took the fore and main boats up. steering N.E. the weather rainy so ends this day



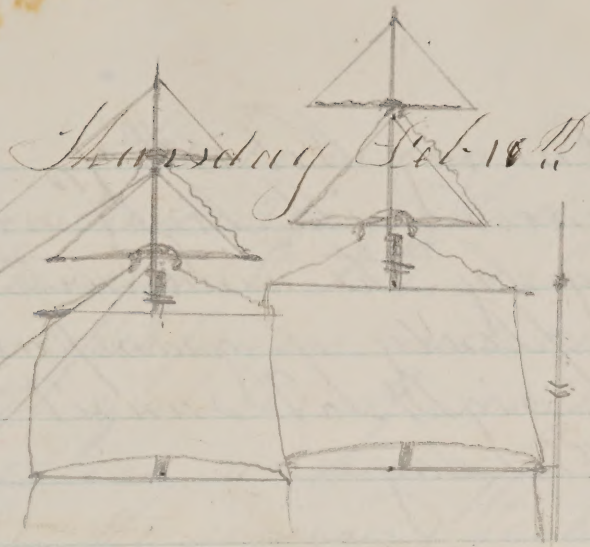
Tuesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> 47.

This day commences with light gales from the S. steering E by S. Under double reefed topsails courses and jib. the weather bad and rainy. &c. about 11 o'clock one of the men named thomas being a little lunny jumped overboard and we were round and come to with the fore yard aback and lowered the starboard boat and picked him up he being most gone. we then kept our course again. one of the men asked tom what he jumped for and he said he was tired of living. and then he went below. about 3 o'clock the jib sheet parted and tore the sail all to pieces. and we furled the mainmasts. and took in the fore topsail and close reefed the main and furled the mainsail. in the morning broke out ice. at sunset set the main spencer. so ends this day.

Wednesday Feb 9<sup>th</sup> 47.

This day commences with strong winds from the Southward steering E by S. Under short sail. during the forenoon set the fore topsail and mainsail. the watch at work breaking on rope for jib pennants and making them and also sent in the old jib and in the afternoon broke out a new one and bent it and set it about 3 o'clock took in the mainsail and at sunset took in the jib and fore topsail. blowing quite smart and raining a little all day. so ends this day.





Thursday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day  
steering  
with  
under

commenced with  
winds from the  
steering E by S  
short sail. Sails  
in sight. the

watch at work clearing some old guns. and  
also shread out to old jib to dry. in the  
forenoon shuck the rees out of the topails. in  
the afternoon signalled and english bark  
steering to the westward. after supper set  
the main top gallant sail the wind from the  
S. so ends this day.

Friday Feb 11<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with light winds from the  
Westward steering E by S with all sail out. the  
watch at work Strapping blocks. the capt. and coopers  
putting new legs to the mincing machine the  
got broke in the gale. in the afternoon took the  
boom iron off the yards to the main after  
four o'clock washed off. in the forenoon saw a  
school of white grampus. one sail in sight a  
brig. so ends this day.

Saturday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with the wind from the  
S. S. W. steering E. S. E. with all sail out. the watch  
at work breaking out water vinegar pickle onion  
and other things. and also took the boom iron  
off the fore yard. the Capt. at work on the machine  
after 4 o'clock washed off. at sunset braced the  
yards the wind from the S. E. so ends this day.



Sunday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commenced with light winds from the S. E. by E. steering by the wind with all sail set the watches idle. plenty of grampuses skipjack and porpoises in sight. at sunset trimmed the sails so ends this day

Monday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commenced with variable winds ranging from S. E. to N. steering by the wind with all sail set. the watch at work breaking out water and also broke out the bread on the port side and coopersed it and then stored it back again putting one cask of it in the bread cask to use plenty of grampuses and porpoises in sight in the afternoon saw a large piece of squid. at four o'clock washed off it being calm but at sunset a light breeze sprung up from the E. by S. steering by the wind on the starboard tack so ends the day.

Tuesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commenced with light airs from all around the compass. one sail in sight. the watch at work mending the old jib and sent down the main spencer and ripped it up to mend it with. in the afternoon as one of the stewers went to draw water to put in the boat to keep it from airing up the bucks came to pieces and we covered the boat and picked up the pieces. at 5 o'clock washed off and a breeze sprung up from the southward hauling to the eastward. steering S. by E. by 12 o'clock the wind was from the S. E. so ends this day to day broke out a new linen staysail



Wednesday, Feb. 16<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E. steering E.S.E. with all sail out plenty of grassy porpoises and other small fish in sight. the watch at work mending the sails. After 4 o'clock washed off. at sunset trimmed the sails. in the evening took in fore top gallows sail. and also saw porpoises but did not get any ends this day.

Thursday, Feb. 17<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E. steering E.S.E. under whole top sails. the watch at work breaking out and filling the casks with salt water to trim ship. and got through at ten and then went to making sail. in the afternoon broke out fore top latter part of the day the wind shifted to the S.W. and we checked in the yards a little. in the afternoon rigged the hatch bars. and so ends this day.

Friday, Feb. 18<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E. steering E.S.E. the watch at work bending a new staysail and lifting the main braces. at noon changed the course to N.E. by E. and at 4 o'clock to N.E. at sunset trimmed the sails the wind strong so ends this day. in the evening shortened sail and luffed to the sound.



Saturday Feb. 19<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with light winds from the N.E. starting by the wind at three o'clock hauled the fore yard aback at daylight saw the europe islands and kept off for it at seven o'clock

lowered the waist and bow boats and they went ashore to catch turtle. but did not get anything till 3 o'clock when we caught 8 and then went a fishing. the bow boat going aboard to care the turtle and what fish there was and getting some rocks and some spikes for sinkers at sunset the boats came aboard having caught quite a pressure then kept her N.E. after supper cleared the fish so ends this day.

Sunday Feb. 20<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with light variable winds with rain and some thunder and lightning starting N.E. the watch at work Salting fish and also killed 4 turtle and took the old minding tub and filled it with water and put the other four in. and also washed out the boats the waist boat having got stove and so we took all the things but at sunset trimmed the sails. the weather calm and rainy so ends this day



Monday Feb 21<sup>st</sup> 1776

This day commenced with light variable winds  
tacking N.E. with all sail set. nothing in sight  
but Porpoises. the watch at work taking in the  
main brat (that got cracked ashore) and fished her  
and at 2 o'clock put her out again. and also fished  
the rings up forward. and also expended a cask  
of sperm oil that leaked. at sunset trimmed  
the sails the wind from the S.W. about 6 o'clock  
the men was working on deck one of the men Tom  
Dorsey came up and struck three of them and they  
came tumbling aft saying that the man was  
crazy. and so we put him in irons and tied  
his feet. and then some of them would not go  
below and so we put him in the fore hold. and  
so ends this day. killed four turtle to day

Tuesday, Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1776

This day commenced with a good breeze from  
the S.W. heading N.E. with all sail set about  
half past eleven. it came up squally and we  
took in top gallant sails. and in the afternoon  
set them again nothing in sight. the watch at  
work breaking out a place in the main hatch for  
them the cooper making a shackle for the leg about  
ten put him down shackling him to the bit  
with a chain. the second mate painting his boat  
in the afternoon the weather squally. after four  
was washed off. at sunset tacked ship the wind  
heading hauled into the S.E. heading N.W.  
so ends this day



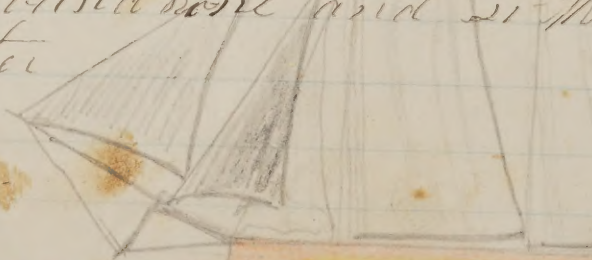
Wednesday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> 1770

This day commences with strong winds from the Northward steering by the wind for good weather in sight but for purposes the watch at work breaking and water. after dinner took in main top gall sail. the wind increasing. about six o'clock double reefed the topsails. and in the evening took in the mainsail. blowing some but smooth the weather squally and some rain. so ends this day.

Thursday Feb 24<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with strong winds from the N. steering by the wind first on one tack and then on the other beating up the channel. the watch at work making scrub broom teeth. and making a pair of new manropes nothing in sight but birds and small fry. after 4 o'clock hauled off. at sunset took in main top gall sail. in the evening a heavy squall came up from the westward and we closed up everything till it was over and at 12 o'clock set double reefed topsails. and jib and courses. so ends this day.

Friday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with strong winds from the Northward steering by the wind for good weather in sight. the watch at work making scrub brooms. about ten o'clock gave a large tack and lowered the starboard lead to see if there was any fish but found none and as the boat came back in the afternoon  

 seen a sign of a  
 fresh  
 ends this  
 day



Saturday, Feb. 26<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commenced with light winds from the Northward steering by the wind brand up the channel nothing in sight but porpoises to watch at work striking the water in the afternoon broke out fog towards sunset saw Coast of Africa and the coast of Africa, leaving N. I. W. at seven o'clock drew ship and stood away from the land so ends this day.

Sunday, Feb. 27<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commenced with a light breeze from the E. S. E. steering by the wind for Joanna to recruit ship, all hands idle nothing in sight but porpoises, after four o'clock let the ship down inside and out and so ends this day.

Monday Feb. 28<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with light winds from the Northward steering by the wind for Joanna in the morning the Captain and mate had another ground together about nothing which was in getting up the cutting tables and shortening the straps and also seeing the fluke ropes, the weather hot enough to sweat every bigger, nothing in sight but some dolphins at four o'clock washed off so ends this day.



Tuesday March the 1<sup>st</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with a light breeze from the S.E. steering R. by N. for Joanna the water at work on the cutting blocks, and stripping some saw-hide off the main swifts the weather clear and hot enough to roast the devil in the morning broke out deep rice and corn, and at breakfast time the Captain and mate went growling again because he broke out before breakfast and happened to wake him up. at 4 o'clock washed off so ends this day, with putting the bowsprit sheet

Wednesday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced and ends with calm and light airs from all points the cooper the water very hot, and sultry. the water at work stripping blocks for the main lifts and also sent down the starboard main topsail lift and fixed it and also some of the men making spirit after four o'clock washed off. in the evening had a thunder storm, but there was not much wind so ends this day

Thursday Mar. 3<sup>rd</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced and ends with light winds from the S. steering R. by N. round to Joanna. Nothing in sight but porpoises and small fry. the water at work shaking spirit and seizing the fluke ropes, and also sent in the bowsprit sheet, and also did small jobs in the rigging so ends this day



Friday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day commences with light airs and calms. Nothing in sight. The watch at work breaking old water flour and vinegar. The cooper making kegs for lime and in the afternoon made syring and repaired the jil foot ropes. At 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day with a dead calm.

Saturday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day commences with a dead calm. About 12 o'clock a light breeze sprang up from the S.W. with some rain. At 1 o'clock cleared up. The watch at work making syring. At 4 o'clock washed off. at sunset triced the sails. the winds light and variable steering East.

Sunday, Mar. 6<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day commenced and ends with light variable winds with some rain steering E by S. all hands idle. in the afternoon all the schools of grampuses used also saw a sail steering to the southward. and so ends this day.

Monday Mar 7<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day commences and ends with a calm and light variable winds with some rain. The watch doing small jobs in the afternoon no mast heads the water being so hot. and the men were in swimming. At 4 o'clock a breeze sprang up. so ends this day.



Tuesday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1770

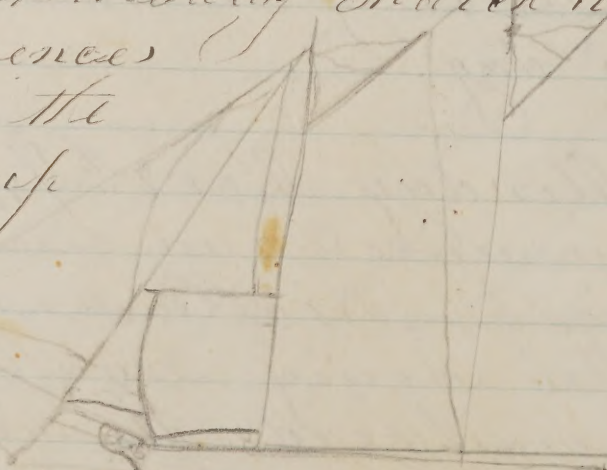
This day commences with light winds coming from S. by E. steering to the Eastward trying to get up the channel but hard work with strong wind and a strong current to the southward nothing in sight but grassy places, the watch at work making spinnit. In the forenoon sent in the new jib and bent the old one and then broke out a gaff topsail and stored the jib away. In the afternoon bent the gaff topsail and also wore halliards for a main topmast staysail. The capt at work making a jib for his boat after four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Wednesday March 9<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds from the Southward steering E by S. up the channel the watch at work receiving tripping lines for the jib flying jib and gaff topsail, and also broke out a main topmast staysail and bent it and also broke out beef hook and spliced the Capt's piping his sail. after four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Thursday March 10<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a light breeze from the S. by E. steering to the channel in sight, the watch at work putting new on the main making spinnit in the afternoon spoke an arab schooner bound to the coast so ends this day.





Friday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with light variable winds steering to the eastward for eight, to permit ship the watch at work breaking out one sail in sight a brig standing to the southward after four o'clock washed off seeds this day.

Saturday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with light variable winds steering N.E. & E up the channel the watch at work breaking out water and flour, and bread, and took up the old bread cask and cleaned the bungs out, and then put the bread into it. Nothing in sight. after four o'clock washed off seeds this day.

Sunday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences and ends with light and variable winds steering up the channel with all sail out. the watches idle nothing in sight. after four o'clock set the deck boards. so ends this day.

Monday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. steering E. by E up the channel. about five o'clock a heavy squall struck us from the S.E. and we cleared up and down, were nothing and in doing so tore the sparker. but at seven passed over and we set all sail again. after seven o'clock took out a piece of lumber in the main hatches to fix the



house with crew with the women mast. and also  
sent down the sparker. and went to fipping  
at 4 o'clock knocked off sewing and went  
washing off so ends this day.

Tuesday March 15<sup>th</sup> B. 1880

This day commenced with light variable  
winds and pleasant weather. in the morning  
finished the sparker and bent it nothing  
in sight but porpoises. after 11 o'clock  
shifted the boats on the house so ends  
this day.

Wednesday March 16<sup>th</sup> B. 1880

This day commenced with light wind from  
the N. steering by the wind for four hours the  
watch at work sending down the main  
sail and made it smaller and after 4  
o'clock bent it again. in the morning saw  
banilla ferreira demore Viper

the cornaro isles, one sail in sight at sun  
the wind hauled into the N.E. and we were  
ship. so ends this day

Thursday March 17<sup>th</sup> B. 1880

This day commenced with light variable  
winds steering for the land, 2 sails in  
sight a schooner and dove. the watch at  
work in the rigging. after sunset being  
off the tower got up cables and bent  
on. and got all ready to drop so  
ends this day. the watches today at  
work scraping the chains.



Friday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a calm. at seven o'clock an off shore breeze sprang up and being off the town we stood in about three miles from the beach lowered the main-boat and went in to the watering place and came right back bringing two niggers. the boats in the mean time towed the ship when a breeze sprang up and we run in and anchored in 4 fathoms water and furled the sails. and then lowered the star-board boat and carried the niggers ashore and when he came back we put her on the horse and put an old board on the cranes. in the afternoon the water at work painting the chainplates. after 4 o'clock got out a kedge and hauled her out into ten fathom water. and then went in swimming. and when the niggers left set the watches so ends

Saturday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with laying in port. all hands at work breaking out and pumping salt water out of the ship. and also washing the ship outside and also got a raft of water plenty of niggers aboard with fruit &c. all washed of so ends this day



Sunday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1790.

This day commences with laying in port all hands idle in the evening sent the watch ashore. plenty of niggers on board. at sunset the watch came off and the niggers went ashore. so ends this day.

Monday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1790.

This day commences with laying in all hands at work painting ship and storing water in the fore hold. about noon knocked off painting for it rained soon and commenced again when it got dry the captain and mate trading for the king and his staff was aboard. at sunset the niggers went ashore. so ends this day.

Tuesday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1790.

This day commences with laying in all hands at work taking water in morning it drove. the captain trading with the niggers. so ends this day.

Wednesday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1790.

This day commences with laying in port. taking water and buying provisions all hands at work in the hold and painting ship on the outside. plenty of niggers on board. and so ends the day.



Thursday, March, 24<sup>th</sup> B. 170  
 This day commenced with laying in  
 port. in the morning the fleet started  
 out ashore. The watch on board at work  
 stowing water, and in the afternoon  
 got another raft. at sunset the watch  
 came aboard. so ends this day.

Friday March 25<sup>th</sup> B. 170  
 This day commenced with laying in port  
 the starboard watch ashore the watch on  
 board at work stowing water and break  
 ing out beans and other things to trade  
 and in the afternoon got the last raft  
 of water: at sunset the watch came  
 aboard all except 3 men which run  
 away. so ends this day.

Saturday March 26<sup>th</sup> B. 170  
 This day commences with laying in  
 port. all hands at work getting potatoes  
 and fruit &c. plenty of riggers aboard  
 in the morning painted the bands again  
 at sunset washed off. so ends this day.

Sunday, March, 27<sup>th</sup> B. 170  
 This day commences with laying in port  
 all hands aboard and idle in the morning  
 before daylight two men ran away having  
 jumped overboard and swim ashore.



Monday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with laying in port with all hands aboard doing nothing but taking potatoes and other things. the weather in the forenoon being so cold this day

Tuesday, March, 29<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with laying in port with all hands but 3 men aboard. and ready to sail. the Capt<sup>n</sup> trying to settle with the king there being some trouble about money the king wanting the Capt<sup>n</sup> to pay for catching the men and the Capt<sup>n</sup> not wanting the men would not pay. at sunset the Capt<sup>n</sup> came aboard not settled so ends this day. the Capt<sup>n</sup> came aboard to day

Wednesday, March, 30<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with heaving short and took the starboard anchor out the bow and unshackled the chain, and hoisted all sail and set the topsails and top gallant sails at seven o'clock the captain sent for the king to come aboard, and after dinner he came bringing his staff with him, and they soon settled and went ashore again and we hoisted up and put to sea at five o'clock it died away calm and we down boats and towed her till sunset when a light breeze sprung up, steering S<sup>W</sup> so ends this day. took the men out of prison to day



Thursday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1870

This day commenced with light baffling winds steering S.W. by E for cruising ground. The watch at work taking the fore anchor in the bow and unshackling the chain and lowering the chains below. and then washed the rest of the day doing small jobs. so ends this day. the Second mate sick. the mate taking his watch.

Friday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1870

This day commenced with light baffling winds steering S.W. for cruising ground. The watch at work breaking out in the main hatch and washing some water, and also made a hole strap, and also took in the starboard boat and put the old one back again. and put the punkins under the boats. so ends this day.

Saturday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1870

This day commenced with light variable winds steering E by N for cruising ground. The watch at work picking the anchors and painting them, and also picking over the trawls, and sent a few forward, nothing in sight but porpoises and cow-fish. At twelve o'clock washed off. at sunset a light breeze from the N.W. so ends this day.



Sunday. April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1770

This day commences with light variable winds blowing E. by S. for cruising grounds all hands idle. Plenty of porpoises and small fish in sight. after four o'clock we washed off. so ends this day

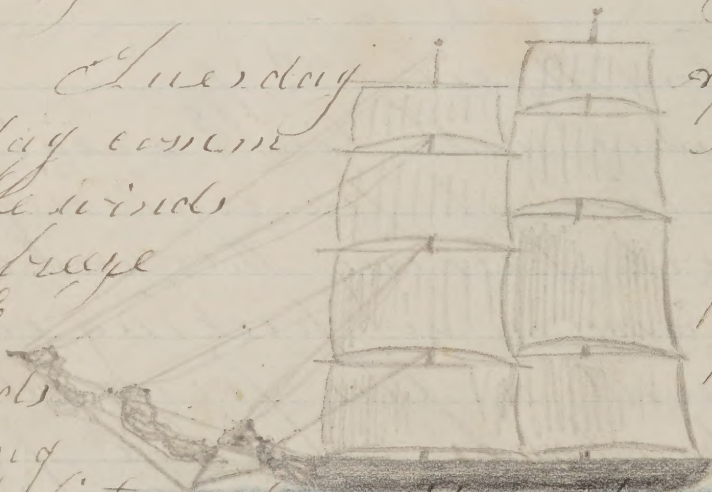
Monday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences and ends with light variable winds steering <sup>to</sup> the eastward for cruising grounds. in the forenoon got up the bellows and rigged the blacksmith forge, and the blacksmith went to work in the afternoon sent in the starboard bowsprit shroud. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset the Capt. shot a porpoise and we hove in a boat and picked it up for the cat and dog. so ends this day

Tuesday

April 5<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with light variable winds light breeze blowing E. for cruising grounds



cleaning

and whitewashing it. and also making new bowsprit shrouds. the blacksmith tinkering in the afternoon lowered a boat and board and aal-brig bound to Mosenslyke. at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day



Wednesday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1797

This day commenced with light winds from the Southward steering E. for cruising grounds. In the afternoon the wind hauled into the W. the watch at work blacksmithing and I up the bowsprit shrouds, and white washed the rigworks. at sunset hauled up the fore and main sail, and hauled down the fore and. Land being close to but not in sight at sunset this day

Thursday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1797

This day commenced with light winds from the W. steering E. for cruising grounds. the watch at work putting sweet potatoes in baskets and storing them under one of the boats, and also broke out beef and water and doing small jobs in the rigging. the blacksmith at work at the forge. After four o'clock washed off, in the evening stowed one of the backropes and put a table on it at sunset were ship so ends this day

Friday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1797

This day commenced with light winds from the Southward steering by the wind cruising. the watch at work putting out some backropes. the blacksmith at the forge and flying the anchor. at 4 o'clock washed off at sunset were ship so ends this day.



Saturday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with light air and calm steering by the wind for Algabra. Nothing in sight but grampuses and porpoises. the water at work making a grand line and putting some potatoes under the boat and doing other small jobs. the blacksmith at work at the forge in the afternoon saw the isle of Algabra bearing S. E. after 4 o'clock washed off about five o'clock one of the chickens got overboard and we lowered the waist boat and picked it up again. at sunset the land 11 miles off. so ends this day

Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with light air about 6 o'clock a good breeze sprang up from the S. W. steering S. E. for the isle of Assumption. the

isle of Algabra in sight the watch idle about 3 o'clock saw the isle of Assumption eight ahead at 4 o'clock washed off so ends this day

Monday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with light winds from the W. steering E by S. for the land. the water at work setting up the head gear and the backstays and fore top and fore top gallant rigging. raised the land at 10 o'clock at 4 o'clock washed off. at 8 o'clock luffed to the wind with main yard aback. so ends this day



Tuesday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1770

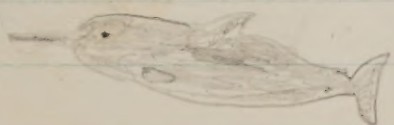
This day commences with light winds from the Westward steering for the land. nothing in sight but the land. the watch at work setting up the lower fore rigging, and fore stay, and the main top mast and main to galliard head stays, back stays, and shrouds. The blacksmith at work with the forge. so ends this day the land close to bearing S. E.

Wednesday, April 13<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with lig winds from the N. W. steering S. E. for cruising grounds and in sight and plenty of small fry. the watch at work setting up the main rigging. the blacksmith at work at the forge. at four o'clock washed off. towards sunset caught Albicoris. at sunset hauled up the courses. so ends this day.

Thursday, April 14<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with light winds from the Westward. at 12 o'clock hauled the main yard back and layed to till daylight and then left of N. E. by E. the watch at work sewing the jib and flying jib. penents and doing other small jobs. the blacksmith at work at the forge. in the forenoon broke out vinegar. at four o'clock washed off. in the evening caught two porpoises. so ends this day





Friday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. steering by the wind for cruising ground. the watch doing small jobs in the rigging and picking oars. at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day

Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S. steering by the wind for cruising ground. in the forenoon took in the top gallant sails. the watch at work picking oars in the forenoon broke out a little water. the blacksmith at work at the forge. at 4 o'clock washed off. at sunset took in sail. so ends the day

Sunday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with strong winds from the Southward steering by the wind. all hands idle. nothing in sight but small fry and caught one dolphin. at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day. to day give out tobacco

Monday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1770

This commences with strong winds from the Southward steering E by S. half S. the watch at work overhauling the upper cutting block and putting new straps on the main top sail quarter blocks. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day. the weather squally



Wednesday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1870  
 This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. part of the day and more to the Southward the other part steering by the wind round nowhere thing in sight but a diamond fish. the watch at work tearing up an old stay and mending the yards. the blacksmith at work at the forge at 4 o'clock washed off sails this day

Thursday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1870  
 This day commences with strong winds from the Southward steering by the wind cruising nothing in sight but a diamond fish and a hawk. the watch at work fixing yards and also sent down the main top sail runner and making it shorter and then sent it up again at 4 o'clock washed off. at sunset saw a large whale water but did not know what it was

Thursday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1870  
 This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. steering by the wind for cruising grounds. the watch at work in the forenoon breaking out water and bread and in the afternoon making kaffing stuff nothing in sight but porpoises and the main top sail. at 4 o'clock washed off sails this day



Friday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 170.

This day commenced with strong winds from the S.E. steering by the wind for evening ground the watch at work making setting stuff and also clearing stuff. in the forenoon pointed the fore top gallant hatches and spliced them. in the afternoon took out the main hatches for some plank. The blacksmith at work at the forge. at twelve washed off. nothing in sight. so ends this day

Saturday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 170.

This day commenced with strong winds from the S.E. steering by the wind evening the watch at work making clearing stuff and spangars. about twelve sail land bearing S.E.W. and it proved to be the Isle of Juan, de, Nova and also saw a boat at the lee point and stood for her and she got along side about one o'clock and it proved to be a ship wrecked crew living on the island here there 48 days. the vessel was the Brig James of Mauritius from Madagascar. ballast. they wanted to go to Madagascar. but they did not want to go with us and be landed in Mauritius. when made it took as if there had been foul play. and as they said they Captain had died on the island at 3 o'clock they left us and we stood to sea having gave them some bread and some water. at four o'clock washed off. at seven o'clock tacked ship. so ends this day. Land still in sight

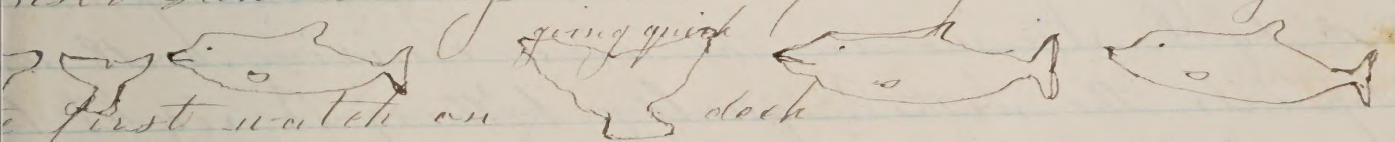
Juan, de, Nova



Sunday, April 24<sup>th</sup> 1760

This day commenced with strong winds from the S.E. steering by the wind cruising all hands. Nothing in sight but small fish and caught a shipjack at 4 o'clock washed off seals this day

Monday, April 25<sup>th</sup> 1760

This day commenced with strong winds from the E.S.E. steering by the wind cruising. The watch at work at spungarn machine getting yarns ready to make and also put men-earings on the main-top gall-sail and fixed the fore it being torn. The blacksmith at work at the forge. in the afternoon and half past two saw a school of sperm whales going quick to windward into the S.E. and we told them at four o'clock got the boats ready. but they gained on us and at sunset they were five miles off. at four o'clock washed off a little after sunset saw a large school of con-fish and got 3  
  
 the first watch on deck cleaning them, so ends this day

Tuesday, April 26<sup>th</sup> 1760

This day commenced with strong winds from the S.E. steering by the wind trying to beat to the northward for sight whaling. Nothing in sight but few porpoises and two diamond fish the watch at work making spungarn and mixing the con-fish butter. In day the blacksmith got through work and tore down the forge. at 4 o'clock washed off so ends this day



Wednesday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. steering by the wind for cruising grounds, the watch at work boiling out the confish and making sponge and picking oysters. the cooper at work fixing the after crane of the fore-trail, nothing in sight but one finback. at 4 o'clock washed off. ends this day

Thursday, April, 28<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. by S. steering by the wind beating to the southward. Nothing in sight but one finback. the watch at work making sponge and picking oysters. the cooper making a new devil. at 4 o'clock washed off. ends this day. the weather squally

Friday April, 29<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. by S. steering by the wind cruising, both under topsails. the weather squally. nothing in sight but small fish. the watch at work making sponge and picking oysters at 4 o'clock washed off. ends this day. sent down main to gallant sail and fixed it

Saturday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. by E. steering by the wind under whole topsails nothing in sight. the watch at work scraping the masts and cleaning the spades. at 4 o'clock washed off. and then broke out flour. at sunset shortened sail. ends this day.



Sunday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1770

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. steering by the wind under short sail. at daylight under sail squared the yards and kept off N.E.W. for whaling nothing in sight but a few shipjacks 4 o'clock washed off. and so ends this day

Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1770

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. steering west. the watch at work stripping the eyes the mizen rigging and furling it over. and then put it up again. and also in the forenoon took out water. in the afternoon raised land the isle of Madagaskar at sunset washed off the decks and double reefed the sails running down along the land.

under short sail: about 12 o'clock hauled up the courses and so ends this day

Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. steering along the land heading N.E.W. about 4 in the morning saw the land sight ahead and came very near running on to it but saw it just in time to keep off clear. it was a low island and could not be seen but a little ways. at daylight kept off again after breakfast sent down the mizen topmast. and went to work fitting the rigging. and then put it up again and stepped the mast. and then knocked off and cleared up the decks but did not wash off. at sunset took in sail. land in sight all day. so ends this day

Windy isle



Wednesday, May, 4<sup>th</sup> 1792

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S. E. steering to the westward with all sail out. Land in sight along to windward. the watch at work setting up the main rigging and in setting up the shrouds parted one of the eye bearings. and had to send it all down again and put on new bearings. and then sent it up again and set up the head stays and back stays. and then washed off and broke out keel. Towards sunset saw a large white water but did not know what it was. at sunset took in the light sails. at 8 o'clock hauled up the courses and backed the fore yard. and so ends this day

Thursday, May, 5<sup>th</sup> 1792

This day commenced with light winds from the N steering by the wind. at three in the morning had a heavy squall of wind and rain which lasted till six o'clock. then we made sail the wind from the westward steering by the wind. one sail in sight a dove. the watch at work setting up the main rigging. and finished. at 4 o'clock washed off. at sunset caught a dolphin. so ends this day

Friday, May, 6<sup>th</sup> 1792

This day commenced with light winds from the N steering to the Southward and westward for the bay the watch at work knotting yarns. and making it up into wearing stuff. No doves in sight and a smoke from the land but did not see the land. plenty of grasshoppers. and porpoises in sight at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day



Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1775  
 This day commenced with light winds from  
 the S.E. steering by the wind for the bay  
 the watch at work hauling up yards nothing  
 in sight but small fry and gadus. at four  
 o'clock washed off. so ends this day

Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1775  
 This day commenced with strong winds from the  
 N.E. steering S.W. for the bay. Under all sail. the  
 watch idle. At noon the wind died away and haul  
 ed gradually around and at sunset it settled into  
 S.E. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this  
 day.

Monday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1775  
 This day commenced with light winds from the  
 E. steering W.S.W. for the bay. the watch at work  
 picking vacuum. the Capt. and officer making blocks  
 one sail in sight steering to the northward. at four  
 o'clock washed off. in the evening it blew up and  
 at 12 o'clock took in the light sails so ends this day

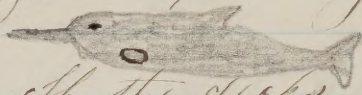
Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1775  
 This day commenced with strong winds from the  
 S.W. steering by the wind for the bay one sail  
 in sight a ship steering to the northward. The watch  
 picking vacuum. at 4 o'clock washed off. at sunset  
 reefed the topsails and took in fly jib the  
 wind quite strong. so ends this day



Wednesday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. steering by the wind under short sail. the watch at work picking cactus and making scrub brown with nothing in sight at 4 o'clock washed off the decks. so ends this day. in the evening took in the mainsail and jib.

Thursday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind for the bay. at daylight commenced making sail and by noon had it all out the watch at work in the rigging and picking cactus in the morning saw a school of  porpoises and one. at 4 o'clock washed off the decks so ends this day.

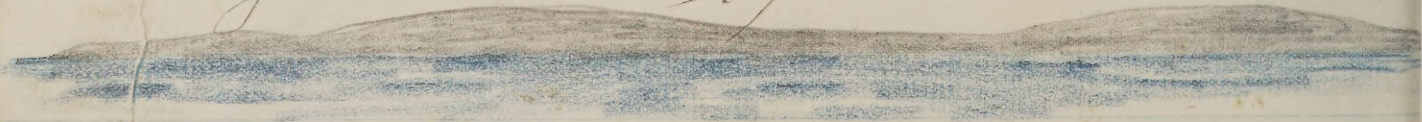
Friday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind for the bay with all sail out. the watch at work breaking out water beef pebbles and sugar. and also fixed the top gallant shrou. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Saturday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with light winds from the S.W. steering S.W. for the bay the watches washing the clothes and scrubbing the masts and cleaning the spar and also fixing theudder. at four o'clock washed off the decks. Sand in sight all day the coast of Africa in the evening kept her S.W. so ends this day.

Africa





Sunday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with strong winds from the N. E. blowing to the southward and westward for the bay. the  
catch idle. nothing in sight. at 4 o'clock washed off  
decks and set the outside so ends this day

Monday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with strong winds from the N. E. blowing to the southward and westward for the bay at sunn hauled up to  
the N. E. W. and braced the yards the winds light. the  
catch at work getting one of the boats on the house  
ready in case of need. and also doing other small  
work. nothing in sight but one finch back. at four  
o'clock put the boat on the house and washed off  
decks. at sunset a light breeze spring  
up from the S. E. and we squared the yards and  
set in the jib & fore top gallant sail and gaff  
top sail and kept her N. E. by N.

Tuesday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with strong winds from the N. E. blowing to the southward and westward for the bay at sunn hauled up to  
under short sail off the bay waiting for good  
weather. the water at work on the boat and finished it.  
and also making scrubhorn teeth. nothing in sight but  
few porpoises. at four o'clock broke out flour and then  
washed off the decks. at nine o'clock were ship hauling  
up the foresail and the fore yard aback so ends this  
day

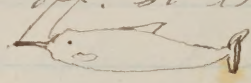


Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with light winds from the S. lay-  
 to with fore yard aback at daylight made sail and he-  
 her W.S.W. at half past six saw land of the ice from the

wind hauling in the mean time to the westward and  
 at 12 o'clock the wind was from the W.S.W. steering by  
 the wind the bay being 60 miles to the S.W. the water  
 at work making scrub horns at 4 o'clock washed off at  
 sunset were ship the winds very light. so ends this  
 day.

Thursday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.  
 laying off and on the land a waiting for the bay to come  
 to us. the land in sight all day. the watch at work  
 making scrub horn teeth and doing other small jobs  
 at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day. in the morn-  
 ing caught a porpoise 

Friday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E.W.  
 steering by the wind laying off and on waiting for  
 the bay to come out. nothing in sight but porpoises. the  
 watch at work making scrub horn teeth. in the after-  
 noon started the fly-jit pursuit sent it in and fired  
 it and sent it out again. and then made a spare one  
 at four o'clock washed off the decks. at sunset hauled  
 up the courses. and layed to under topsails so ends  
 this day.



Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1790

This day commenced with light winds from the south steering by the wind for the bay to cruise. The watch at work breaking out beef pork bread and flour in the forenoon got up the chain and bent us to port anchor. about nine o'clock the land being close to, lowered the main boat and went in to town to inquire for the bay but did not make much and the boat got back at one, and then proceeded forward on the southern tack the bay being with. at 5 o'clock washed off the decks. so ends this day

Sunday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1790

This day commenced with light winds from the south steering by the wind for the bay no land in sight nothing but small fry the watch sick. the day killed 2 chickens. at four o'clock washed off the decks. at sunset took in the staysails so ends this day

Monday, May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1790

This day commenced with light variable winds steering by the wind and sometimes across for the bay. The watch at work jolting about the decks peeling cucumbers and turning their eyes and put them in the sun so ends this day with light winds and variables.



Tuesday May. 24<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with light winds from the S. W. hauling to the eastward. Steering up the coast for day land in sight all day. the Hatch and work began but flour and sawing the shank painters. in the afternoon a boat came aboard from shore with a pilot but we did not take him. at sunset came to anchor and to in all sail. the weather fine. so ends this day

Wednesday May. 25<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with lying at anchor about 1 mile from the shore. after Breakfast lowered the boat and went to explore the land and found a very small bay and plenty of water to anchor in and while there struck two diamond fish but cleared. at 1 o'clock got aboard. in the morning aboard the ship caught a small fish and give it to the cat. and about 1 o'clock he died the fish being poison. and so ends this day

Thursday May. 26<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with lying at anchor about 1 mile from the coast. in the forenoon took in the shore board boat to paint and took the old boat off the house for a sword boat. then washed ship outside. in the afternoon when the off shore breeze set got up to anchor and went further in shore at sunset came to again. at four o'clock washed off during the day but not water. so ends this day



Friday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commenced with laying off the coast of  
Nova Scotia cruising for right whales. all hands at work  
on shore cutting wood and some a sailing up  
passage. the capt. and crew making sail-farther at  
sunset got under weigh and towed the ship 4 miles  
further in and then dropt anchor. in the afternoon the  
board boat went ashore after wood and came off  
sunset the cutters boat with three bringing wood  
on so ends this day.

Saturday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commenced with laying off the coast at  
anchor. all hands at work getting wood aboard a  
cutters even ashore cutting it. at sunset washed off  
so ends this day.

Sunday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commenced with laying in port or off the  
coast right whaling. at daylight got up anchor (the  
boat being been aground during the night) and went 3  
miles further out and dropt anchor again at 4 o'clock  
washed off so ends this day.

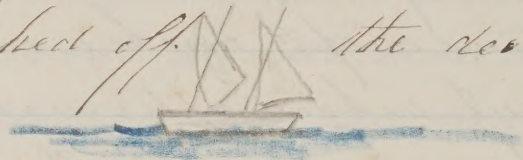
Monday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commenced with laying at anchor off  
the coast waiting for right whales the watch at  
work in the forenoon stowing the wood below in  
the afternoon went and got a boat loads more  
and got back at sunset. This day the day  
bake out beef and pork and lime juice



Tuesday May 31<sup>st</sup> /70

This day commences with laying at anchor. the men at work stowing the wood and washing out the boat and sent the Starboard boat out and took the land boat in and washed her and painted under the sheath in the afternoon spoke a schooner boat from shore at four o'clock washed off the decks so ends this day



Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup> /70

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast of Africa waiting for the right whales. all hands at work picking up the rigging and cleaning the singstopper and painting it and making iron poles. in the morning sent down the spanker gaff and and put an iron band on it and fixed the rigging and then sent it up again. the mate painting hull at four o'clock washed off so ends this day

Thursday June 2<sup>nd</sup> /70

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast in the morning at daylight got up the starboard chain and sent out after breakfast sent one boat ashore after sand. the rest at work breaking out between decks and stowing it back again the cooper at work making wooden house pikes. at four o'clock washed during the day put the starboard boat on the crane at sunset the boat came aboard and we took her on deck and then got supper and then soled the sails so ends this day.



Friday, June, 3<sup>rd</sup> 1/11

This day commences with laying at anchor waiting for the whales all hands at work turning the low and waist boats and painting them and also fixing the spare boat and then on the house and put some checks under her and also fixed away the sand. in the afternoon put the boats on cranes again and put the things in again at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day

Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1/11

This day commences with laying at anchor waiting for the whales the watch at work breaking out rice &c. after breakfast sent away three boats cruising the men on board at work jibbing. about three in the afternoon the boats came aboard but saw nothing at four o'clock washed off the decks. so ends this day

Sunday, June, 5<sup>th</sup> 1/11

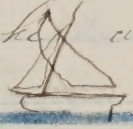
This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast waiting for the whales all hands idle in the afternoon caught some fish and had them for supper at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day

Monday, June 6<sup>th</sup> 1/11

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast waiting for the whales all hands at work breaking out water and beef. and also fixing the side boards to the waist boat. in the afternoon caught a lot of fish. at four o'clock washed off. during the day settled down the main top gallant rigging. and also saw a boat from shore. so ends this day.



Tuesday, June, 7<sup>th</sup> / 70

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast waiting for the whales. all hands a doing small jobs in the afternoon sent down the cutting shackles from a and hauled the lashings about one o'clock lowered the larboard boat and spiked a boat from ashore brought the coast and got a few  sweet potatoes. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Wednesday, June, 8<sup>th</sup> / 70

This day commences with laying at anchor off the land waiting for whales. after breakfast lowered the boats and ashore to theigger settlement and got a fish and one of the men jumped out of the boat and run away. we then started aboard and got aboard by four o'clock and then cleaned the fish and washed off. at sunset stuck out more chain the wind freshening. so ends this day.

Thursday, June, 9<sup>th</sup> / 70

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast waiting for the whales. all hands picking over the capn cooking outside. after dinner lowered the boat and went into the bay fishing but caught none. and got back at sunset. so ends this day.

Friday, June, 10<sup>th</sup> / 70

This day commences the same. the capn at work with a sun grind stone. the scoted at work putting up the cutting shackles. at four o'clock gave her some more chain and hauled up all the port chain and stowed it clear. and then washed off. so ends this day.



Saturday, June, 11<sup>th</sup> 1770  
This day commences with laying at anchor a strong  
breeze & blowing. the cap<sup>n</sup> at work on the grind stone  
watch at work hauling up the starboard chain and  
raising it clear. Nothing in sight. at four o'clock washed  
off. so ends this day.

Sunday, June 12<sup>th</sup> 1770  
This day commences with laying in port with fifty  
bathons shot out. all hands fishing. two boats in  
sight but nothing else. at four o'clock it sailed a  
little. so ends this day.

Monday, June, 13<sup>th</sup> 1770  
This day commences with laying at anchor off the  
port waiting for whales. after breakfast sent three  
boats to cruise. the cap<sup>n</sup> and one boat were caulking the  
ship outside at four o'clock in the afternoon the boats  
returned but saw nothing so ends this day.

Tuesday, June, 14<sup>th</sup> 1770  
This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast  
waiting for the whales. after breakfast sent three boats  
off the cap<sup>n</sup> and one boat were caulking the ship. at  
four o'clock the boats came aboard but saw nothing so ends  
this day.

Wednesday, June, 15<sup>th</sup> 1770  
This day the same. the cap<sup>n</sup> at work caulking ship  
all hands at work breaking out beef, pork, meal  
vigar, beans, and bread. at 4 o'clock washed off the  
deck. so ends this day.



Thursday June 16<sup>B</sup> 1770

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast waiting for whales. two boats in sight. the *Apia* mauling ship and painting the seams. all hands at work breaking out water and picking carcass. at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Friday June 17<sup>B</sup> 1770

This day commences with laying in port of the coast. *Apia* waiting for the whales. three boats cruising all day but saw nothing. to day the *Apia* finished caulking and painting the seams. at sunset the boat came aboard. so ends this day.

Saturday June 18<sup>B</sup> 1770

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast waiting for the whales. all hands at work setting up the head gear. so. at four o'clock washed off. nothing in sight so ends this day. in the evening heard a whale spout 3 times going in shore.

Sunday June 19<sup>B</sup> 1770


This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast. In the morning saw a right whale going in shore he went up the coast and in the afternoon he turned around and came out again. in the afternoon saw a boat going down the coast. all hands doing nothing. at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Monday June 20<sup>B</sup> 1770


This day the same all hands idle. in the forenoon hoisted the light sails to day. in the morning saw the whale shore but did not disturb him. at 4 o'clock washed and then furled the light sails so ends this day.



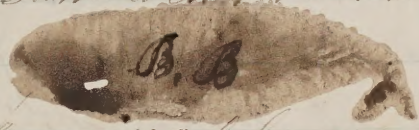
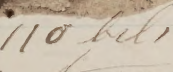
Tuesday, June 21<sup>st</sup> /70

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast. The morning foggy. all hands idle. After dinner lowered the boat and launched boats and went ashore and before going they caught a large green turtle and caught him. The men aboard taking a line  at four o'clock washed off. at sunset the boats came back. Nothing in sight but conch fish. so ends this day.

Wednesday, June 22<sup>nd</sup> /70

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast of tried waiting for the whale. the weather foggy till twelve o'clock when it cleared off. all hands doing small jobs after dinner saw and lowered  and got him. one sail in sight. boat from shore, at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Thursday June 23<sup>rd</sup> /70

This day commences with lay at anchor off the coast in the morning saw a whale. and after breakfast we lowered the three  boats and the mate struck  him and then the third mate. and we towed him up about one. and went to towing ship being 15 miles off and we arrived. at half past twelve the captn lowered and at four o'clock he reached us and hooked on and we towed till 11 o'clock and then anchored the ship with in sight. and we all went to sleep in the boats. so ends this day.



Friday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1792

This day commences with laying at anchor by the side of the ship not in sight. at daylight saw the ship abreast of us off bearing west south west, and the starboard waist and bow boats went aboard to get the ship under weigh and got the whale alongside at ten o'clock. at a o'clock dropped the anchor again. after dinner went to cutting, and by sunset got the head in and then for the light said. so ends this day

Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1792

This day commences with laying at anchor with a part of a whale along side. at daylight commenced clearing away the head and after breakfast went to cutting. and got him all in by noon and then started the hawks. the cooper getting casks ready. at sunset set the watches. Broke out a barrel of Beef. so ends this day

Sunday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1792

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast. all hands at work boiling and breaking out casks and some water. the cooper fixing the casks. after dinner saw a whale a cow and calf. and lowered three boats and the bow boat struck and got stove out and the third mate cut the line. and the other boats took the men off and started for the whale and the waist boat struck and the the starboard boat struck and in trying to kill him his gun got out of order and then he got stove a little. and second mate blowed the tube out of his gun. and the whale kicked so bad they cut and started for



hips the starboard boat having picked up the  
 out and things and tinned it aboard and took  
 it in and put another boat out. after getting  
 board we drove the oil that was leaking and  
 we started the work again. so ends this day

Monday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1870

this day commences with laying anchor off the  
 east. the watch at work cooping the oil and  
 filling and getting the boats ready. the captain  
 at work fixing the starboard boat. we got through  
 filling at ten o'clock and stored the gear away.  
 in the afternoon scraped the bore. towards sun-  
 set saw another whale but it was too late  
 to lower. so ends this day with scraping the  
 decks

Tuesday, June 28<sup>th</sup> 1870

this day commences with laying at anchor off the east  
 Africa whaling all hands at work storing down the  
 oil. during the forenoon signalled  
 an Africa schooner bound up the coast  
 nothing else in sight but a  
 few porpoises and other small  
 fish. at sunset knocked  
 storing so ends this day

Wednesday, June 29<sup>th</sup> 1870

this day commences with the same. all hands at work  
 storing down the oil and some water down the fore  
 hole and got through at sunset so ends this day



Thursday, June 30<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast of Africa whaling. all hands at work breaking out bad ear to fix and getting out stuff to fix the boat and to make lower hatches. the cooper fixing the casks and the carpenter making the hatches. plenty of puffing pigs in sight in the afternoon we got up anchor and went in further and at sunset dropt again and furled the sails so ends this day

Friday, July 1<sup>st</sup> 1770

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast of Africa whaling. all hands at work jolting and the rigging. the cooper and carpenter at work on casks. saw a turtle but did not lower. in the morning hove up the anchor and went off shore a little, so ends this day

Saturday, July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1770

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast whaling. all hands at work jolting the cooper and carpenter at work on casks. and the second mate making a head breaker. at a clock scraped decks so ends this day

Sunday, July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1770

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast whaling. plenty of porpoises and puffing pigs in sight and also one turtle. all hands idle. at four o'clock scraped the decks so ends this day



Monday, July, 4<sup>th</sup> 1/2

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast waiting for the whaler. in the morning the boats went cruising. Capt. and cooper fixing the boat. about noon it came squally and we give her more chain at noon the boats all aboard not doing anything. about 3 o'clock saw a right whale and lowered (not hit) the boats and about sunset the Capt. went on but G. B. the whale was too far off and never did not reach him and we give her up and come aboard. so ends this day with some rain the afternoon broke out beef & pork and meal

Tuesday, July, 5<sup>th</sup> 1/2

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast waiting. the weather thick and rainy. all hands at work mending ship. about nine o'clock saw a whale inside of us going slow but did not lower it being too thick and the weather looked bad. about seven in the evening saw him again. so ends this day

Wednesday, July, 6<sup>th</sup> 1/2

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast waiting. the capt. and cooper fixing the boat. about 9 o'clock saw a whale and lowered the boats and chased him all day but did not fasten in the morning hoisted all the sails to day and furled them at sunset. so ends this day

Thursday, July, 7<sup>th</sup> 1/2

This day commences with the same. in the morning broke out flour. at ten o'clock saw a whale and sent down three boats but it was the same bull and we give him up and the mate went and took a schooner bound up the coast. the capt. at work in the boat. so ends this day



Friday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast. hands at work tarring down the stays and doing other small jobs. the Capt at work on the boat. in the morning about two o'clock ~~was~~ heard a whale. plenty of puffing pigs in sight. at four o'clock washed off so ends this day.

Saturday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast of Africa whaling. all hands at work tarring down the head stays at the main and mizen. the Capt and cooper at work on the boat. at sunset knocked off work and then washed off by moonlight. after supper put the fluke chain below and got the starboard anchor ready to let go the winds blowing in quite strong. so ends this day.

Sunday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast whaling. all hands idle. plenty of small fish and puffing pigs in sight. at four o'clock washed off the deck so ends this day.

Monday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast whaling. all hands at work breaking out bread and water and also tarring down the Capt and cooper work on the boat. nothing in sight but small fry. at four o'clock cleared up and washed off. so ends this day.



Tuesday, July, 12<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast waiting for whales. the Capt and cooper at work on the boat with hands at work tarring. plenty of small fry in sight. at five o'clock washed off. so ends this day

Wednesday, July, 13<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast waiting for whales. all at work painting the boat and doing other small jobs nothing in sight but small fry and one turtle. in the morning broke out beef. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day

Thursday, July, 14<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast waiting. thick fog in the morning but cleared up about ten o'clock. the watch at work washing ship outside. and when it got dry went to painting. at two o'clock saw a whale and lowered three boats and the mate struck rolled over the calf and the second mate then struck the cow. about four o'clock the calf died and then the cow put its second eye out leaving the other three boats astern the Capt having lowered. about sunset the boats out of sight the waist boat went on to land him. and rolled over and then cut and got the boat right side up and fished for the night. the other boats not finding us went aboard and kept the lights up. so ends this day. the waist boat being out of sight rolled over.



Friday, July 13<sup>th</sup> 1790

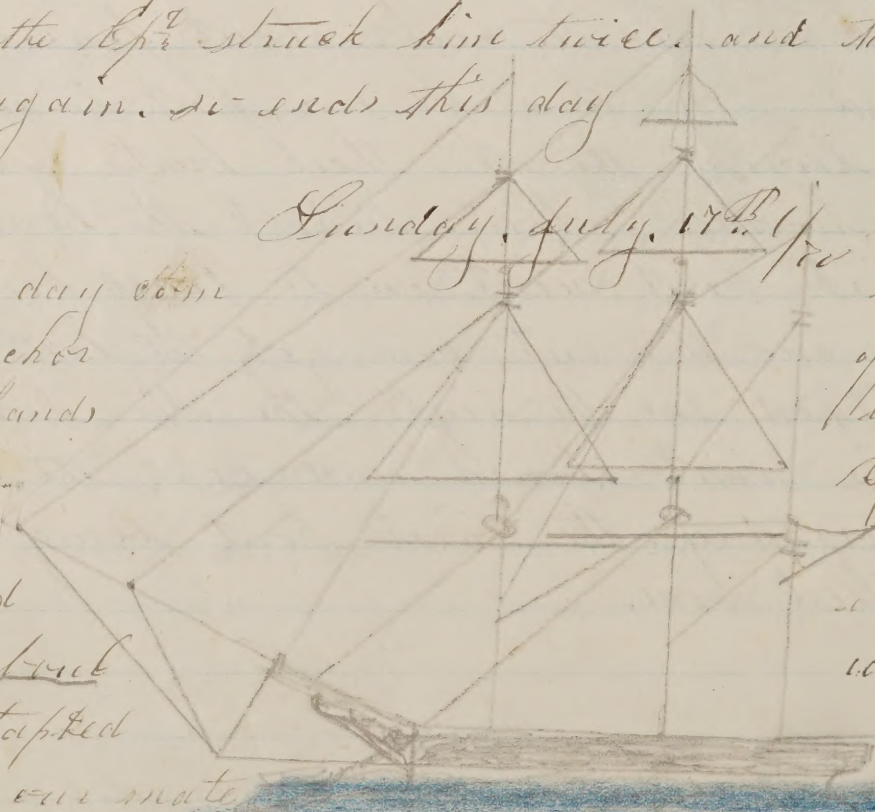
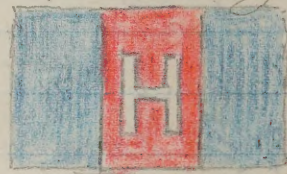
This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast whaling. the watch at work keeping the lights a burn at four o'clock heard somebody hollering. but did not know that the saint boat was rolled over so did not pay any attention to it. at daylight saw the boat and lowered the starboard boat and picked her up. and gave the crew some rum and sent them below and then took up the boat and went to fitting her again. the capt<sup>n</sup> at work fixing the gun having blown the tube out. the mate getting out lines and finished painting so ends this day.

Saturday, July 14<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast whaling. all hands at work in the boats and breaking flour and pickles the Capt<sup>n</sup> at work on the guns. in evening sight a schooner and she came in and anchored a mile to windward. at four o'clock washed off. after supper the Capt<sup>n</sup> and one of the boatsteerers had some more and the Capt<sup>n</sup> struck him twice. and then went to growling again. so ends this day.

Sunday, July 15<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast whaling. all hands at work in the boats and breaking flour and pickles the Capt<sup>n</sup> at work on the guns. in evening sight a schooner and she came in and anchored a mile to windward. at four o'clock washed off. after supper the Capt<sup>n</sup> and one of the boatsteerers had some more and the Capt<sup>n</sup> struck him twice. and then went to growling again. so ends this day.



This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast whaling. all hands at work in the boats and breaking flour and pickles the Capt<sup>n</sup> at work on the guns. in evening sight a schooner and she came in and anchored a mile to windward. at four o'clock washed off. after supper the Capt<sup>n</sup> and one of the boatsteerers had some more and the Capt<sup>n</sup> struck him twice. and then went to growling again. so ends this day.



Monday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1770  
This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast  
halving. after breakfast the mate and fourth mate went a-  
rounding and also two boats from the other ship about  
eleven o'clock the cap<sup>n</sup> took the two boats and went aboard the  
other ship and at two o'clock came back and then we took  
in and put her on the house and put the other boat  
to the cap<sup>n</sup> at work firing the second mates gun. at sun  
set the boats came aboard having seen nothing. so ends this  
day

Tuesday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1770  
This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast a-  
halving. the cap<sup>n</sup> at work on the guns. all hands jolting  
the afternoon broke out some rain and a mast and some  
pieces of lumber. the weather too rough to cruise. so ends  
this day.

Wednesday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1770  
This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast looking  
for whales. the weather too bad to cruise. all hands at work  
making out water in the afternoon that the cap<sup>n</sup> came aboard  
us and stayed till supper time and then went back  
and then we washed decks. so ends this day

Thursday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1770  
This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast a-  
halving but see no whales. all hands at work making  
out and doing other small jobs in the morning. the  
mate of the Stamboat came aboard and him and one mate  
and their second mate went in shore and got back at 4  
o'clock and then washed off. so ends this day



Friday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1/76

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast waiting for the whales. all hands making spirit and doing other small jobs. in the afternoon broke out beef and pork. after dinner lowered the starboard boat and our Capt<sup>n</sup> went aboard the other ship and their mate came here. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset our Capt<sup>n</sup> returned and their mate went back. so ends this day.

Saturday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1/76

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast waiting for the whales. all hands at work doing small jobs and making spirit. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Sunday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1/76

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast waiting for the whales. all hands idle in the morning. the Capt<sup>n</sup> went aboard the stamboul and their mate came back. at sunset they returned. two sails in sight from shore steering up the coast. so ends this day.

Monday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1/76

This day commences with laying anchor off the coast waiting for whales. all hands at work making spirit and filling casks and doing other small jobs. at four o'clock washed off so ends this day.

Tuesday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1/76

This day the same. in the morning got up the mising machine and fixed it. all hands at work painting the iron work of the head gear. at 4 o'clock washed off so ends this day. the stamboul had two boats down and went ashore.



Wednesday, July, 27<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with laying at anchor off the coast  
unbaling the water at work doing up small jibs. after  
breakfast lowered the larboard boat and the mate and  
mate and second mate of the stamboul went ashore to  
trade. about 11 o'clock the capt of the stamboul came  
board. at 4 o'clock the mate came back with a bag of  
cornuts. and then washed off. at sunset the capt of the  
stamboul went aboard. so ends this day

Thursday, July, 28<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with laying at anchor at sunrise  
I up the fish stake. after breakfast mended the  
indolass and got underweigh. and started out under  
topsails and courses. the wind strong from the south  
steering east. (the stamboul the sabbie) we called the  
chor and run the spare chain below but did not  
aboard. and then sent the watch below. in the after  
noon the weather squally. at four o'clock washed off. so  
ends this day. the stamboul ahead.

Friday, July, 29<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with strong winds and squally  
weather from the S. E. steering by the wind with  
hole topsails and courses out. the watch idle. we  
saw in sight the stamboul. at four o'clock washed  
off. and then single reefed the topsails. and  
during the evening took in the mainsail and  
double reefed the main top sail the weather squally  
with some rain. about six o'clock sprang the fore-boat  
board down and lashed it up and hoisted  
the boat on the upper granes. and during the  
night hoisted the waist boat. so ends this day



Saturday, July, 26<sup>th</sup> /76

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. steering by the wind under double reefed topsails. one reef in sight. in the forenoon the jib bursted and we sent it in the water at work fixing it. in the afternoon she took the reef out of the topsails. at four o'clock bent the jib and set it. and then washed off. in the evening put a reef in the fore topsail. so ends this day

Sunday, July, 27<sup>th</sup> /76

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. steering B. bound a hump backing under topsails. in the forenoon saw a sulphur bottom. in the afternoon set main top gallant sail and fly jib and kept of N.E. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day

Monday, Aug. 1<sup>st</sup> /76

This day commences with a good breeze from the Southward steering N.E. for the humpback bay. at about 8 o'clock saw the land. the watch at work breaking out flemish reef on

port and better so. after dinner saw a carcass but found the waist bad and the second mate found it to be a dead humpback but good for nothing it having been too long. we then kept her N.E. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.



Tuesday, Aug. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1790

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. steering to the eastward for Macumb's bay to cruise. during night took in main top gallant sail and hauled the courses. at daylight kept off S.E. used small sail sails in sight the dories and a large ship steering to the southward. at 11 o'clock saw the land and kept off the Bay. we watch at work breaking out water and got the anchors off the bow. in the afternoon saw a large Tossie and several ships laying to anchor. at 12 o'clock went into the mouth of the bay and came to anchor along side of the Stamford she having got there in the forenoon. we then furled the sails and then the apt went a gaming and thier mate came here and stayed till 8 o'clock. so ends this day took a porpoise in the afternoon but lost him.

Wednesday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> 1790

This day commences with laying at anchor in Macumb's bay at seven o'clock got up anchor and stood to the southward there being no whales here (the Stamford the same) about 1 o'clock the Stamford's captain came aboard of us and our mate went there and then kept off again N.E. the wind from the S.W. the city of Nagastiqua in sight I sunset broke up gaming and then went to with fore yard aback. and took in top gallant sails and hauled up the courses. in the evening reefed the topsails the watch at work during the day. on small jobs so ends this day.



Thursday Aug 4<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with Taging aback, and in the morning found ourselves very near where we started from the current being very strong to the southward. at daylight kept off again N.E.W. (the wind from the S.W.) and broad sail (the Stamboul doing the same) in the forenoon saw a humpback but did not lower. plenty of small birds in sight. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset the Stamboul luffed to with fore yard aback she being about ten miles ahead. but we kept on and about ten spoke her and then she kept off again. so ends this day

Friday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1770

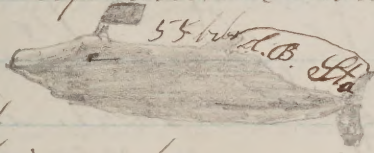
This day commences with the wind from the S.W. steering N.E.W. broad a humpbacking. at 1 o'clock luffed to with fore yard aback. (the Stamboul doing the same) at daylight kept off again down the coast in the morning saw two humpbacks but did not lower. in the afternoon got the anchors off the bows. at four o'clock washed off. and at sunset dropped anchor in the mouth of Argade Bay, and furled the sails. the Stamboul lay in close to us and their Capt<sup>n</sup> came aboard. so ends this day

Saturday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with Taging in port a humpback. at seven o'clock the two Capt<sup>n</sup>s and both second mates were up the bay. the men on board at work sending down the fore top sail and mended it and bent it again. the boats while gone saw a humpback and tayed him but did not get him. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset the boats came aboard so ends this day



Sunday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commences with looking at anchor in the bay. in the evening saw a humpback close to the ship but did not  
 over. after breakfast lowered the fore boat and the Capt.  
 at aboard the stambelt. the niggers on board but brought  
 nothing much to trade. at 11 o'clock the Capt. came back  
 & were saw a whale a cow and calf. and lowered two  
 boats and the stambelt three and the mate of the stambelt  
 truck and then the other boats. and the mate in lowering  
 him got soaked over and then the whale struck at the  
 boat and hurt the mat and they carried him aboard  
 sensible. and all the boats was cut loose. and in second  
 ate lowered and struck. and this second mate struck  
 gain. and soon turned him up and then he sunk. and  
 he hauled him up and towed him aboard the brance  
 he having hove up anchor during the time and followed  
 the whale and  then dropped the other one  
 it dragged and then dropped the other one  
 and he got him along side and put the fluke and  
 (iron chains) on. and then hove up our starboard chain  
 and got ready for cutting. in the mean time the stambelt  
 boats were got there but and things aboard. about  
 five o'clock saw another whale but did not lower it  
 being too dark. we then furled the sails. the mate of  
 the stambelt not having come to them and this Captain  
 having small hopes of his ever coming to for he  
 was perfectly sensible. so ends this day



Monday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with laying at anchor a whaling  
with one along side. about half past one the stambricks  
came aboard after one left their mate being worse and then  
came after the mate. their mate having died about two o'clock  
at daylight our captain came aboard. and at seven we went  
to cutting their second mate and boats crew coming to  
help us. and their captain and our mate went ashore and  
dug the grave in the afternoon having got the head in  
knocked off. and lowered three boats and went and help  
bury the body his name was Phillip. Smith of Edgworth  
about fifty years old leaving a wife and family. so ends this

In the memory of P. Smith  
Mate of the Bark Stambelt

Tuesday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with laying at anchor with a whaling  
along side. in the morning two boats went to cruise. and  
went with a boat crew from the Stambuck at work out  
and got through at 12 o'clock and then started the men  
at sunset the boats came aboard having seen two  
whales and also see two from the ship but did not  
strike. so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1770

this day commences with laying at anchor in the  
bay. in the morning two boats went to cruise. the  
rest at work drilling. and got through at two o'clock  
and then cleaned up and then hove up the anchor  
and went up the bay and dropt again. and then  
the boats came aboard. having not seen anything  
so ends this day.



Thursday, Aug. 11<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with laying at anchor with the bark  
tumbled in the morning two boats went a cruising  
to see on board at work clearing up and breaking out  
water. in the afternoon lowered the Starboard and the  
Capt and the 1<sup>st</sup> of the Starboard went ashore a gunning  
the two boats came aboard not seeing anything. at  
noon the 2<sup>nd</sup> came aboard. we then scraped the decks  
and struck out more chain. in the evening the starboard  
cock mate came aboard of us and our 1<sup>st</sup> went there  
at 9 o'clock knocked off gaming. so ends this day

Friday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with laying at anchor waiting for  
whales. about five o'clock two boats from each ship  
started up the coast to smoke bay to see if there were  
any whales there. the rest on board stowing the oil and  
at through at sunset. but the lights in burning all  
night but no boats came so ends this day.

Saturday, Aug. 13<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with laying at anchor about two  
the morning the second boat came aboard leaving the  
two boats on the beach he being afraid to stop. and  
at ten the other boats came having seen nothing. all  
day at work scraping the bark. the Capt gunning with  
to bay all day at different times. at ten o'clock our  
2<sup>nd</sup> went aboard the bark but got back before dinner  
the afternoon killed a chicken. so ends this day



Sunday, Aug. 14<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with Laying at anchor & waiting for who all hands idle. plenty of riggers aboard in the forenoon trading. in the afternoon Cap<sup>t</sup> Mitchell came aboard and our mate went there, and also killed three chickens and caught lots of fish this afternoon. at sunset knocked off gaming & ends this day.

Monday, Aug. 15<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with Laying at anchor in the bay waiting for humpbacks. after breakfast the two captains and our second and their third mate went a cruising, and the our third mate went ashore after sand. the mate at work putting up the forge. at four o'clock the boats came aboard, and the third mate went ashore after a cask of water to wash ship with but the riggers would not let him have it without pay. so he came back empty. in the evening the capt<sup>s</sup> went a gaming. & ends this day.

Tuesday, Aug. 16<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with Laying at anchor in the bay all hands at work getting out old iron for the blacksmith, and he at work at the forge. in the morning lowered the main boat and went a fishing but did not find very good luck and went aboard the Starboard at ten came back with some iron and L<sup>ft</sup> Mitchell to work up for him at 12 he and our captain went back to dinner. and came back again at two at sunset carried L<sup>ft</sup> Mitchell back & ends this day.



Wednesday, Aug. 17<sup>th</sup> 1774

This day commenced with laying anchor in the bay. in morning scrubbed the decks off with sand and water. After breakfast the third mate went after sand twice. At ten o'clock sent down the main topsail to fix. all hands at work fixing it. the blacksmith at work at the forge in the afternoon bent the topsail again. so ends the day. in the afternoon broke out flour and meal

Thursday, Aug. 18<sup>th</sup> 1774

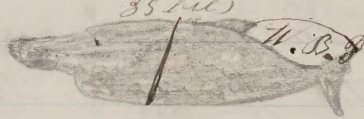
This day commenced with laying at anchor in the bay. in morning sent down the foresail to fix. all hands at work fixing it. in the afternoon Lt<sup>l</sup> Mitchell came aboard. one Lt<sup>l</sup> at work fixing the breech block. the blacksmith at work at the forge. at 3 o'clock one Lt<sup>l</sup> and Lt<sup>l</sup> Mitchell went aboard carrying the work that was done. the second mate soon came back being a little out of the way and while he was here raised anchors going quick to the S. the blacksmith fixed the iron work and the second mate went back. After supper saw more whales. at sunset the Lt<sup>l</sup> came aboard so ends this day

Friday, Aug. 19<sup>th</sup> 1774

This day commenced with laying at anchor in the bay. all hands at work setting up the topmast back stays and rigging and the top gallant also. about 11 o'clock the Captain looked into the pantry and it was so dirty that he had it cleaned out. At 12 lowered the aboard boat and carried the log aboard the shambled to see the difference in the pantries. got dinner at 1 o'clock. in the afternoon Lt<sup>l</sup> Mitchell came aboard. and brought the blacksmith some clothes. so ends this day



Saturday Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with laying in the bay, in the m.  
the mate went ashore after some bed lug poles. at  
o'clock Capt Mitchell came aboard and our skipper went  
back with him. at the same time the mate came bo  
at ten saw a whale and lowered three boats and  
stamboul too and our second mate struck and  
soon had him hauled up and then the two captai  
came but Capt Mitchell and his second mate went  
to get the stamboul under weigh and the rest of  
went to towing  and towed him a lit  
ways and then anchored and the capt  
and mate and third mate of our ship went aboard. the  
stamboul came down and we took him along side at  
three o'clock. the waist boats crew stopping to help  
cut and at sunset went aboard. so ends this day

Sunday Aug 21<sup>st</sup> 1790

This day commences with laying at anchor in the  
bay. all hands idle. at ten o'clock lowered the star  
and waist boats and went a cruising and aboard the  
stamboul and got back by four o'clock and then we  
ed off the decks. (the stamboul got through cutting)  
day. so ends this day

Monday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> 1790

This day commences with laying at anchor in the  
all hands at work in the rigging and fixing the  
jit sending it in to do it and at four o'clock se  
it out again. plenty of niggers aboard and the capt  
trading with them. in the afternoon broke out beef  
at five washed off the decks. the blacksmith is  
work at the forge also dried the bone to day. so  
ends this day



Tuesday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup> 1770

This day commenced with laying at anchor in the bay. the morning broke out water and also sent in the flying jib and fixed it and at two o'clock bent it. at one o'clock washed off. at sunset caught a fish weigh-  
ing 50 lbs. so ends this day. the Stamboul a boiling

Wednesday Aug. 24<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commenced with laying at anchor in the bay. all hands a fishing the Capt. and blacksmith fixing the head of the stables. after dinner the Stamboul a underweigh and came over where we lay at four o'clock washed off and our Capt. went aboard the Stamboul and stayed till seven o'clock. so ends this day

Thursday Aug. 25<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commenced with laying at anchor in the bay in the morning it commenced to rain and rained all the forenoon. all hands at work catching water and washing ship. at dinner time it cleared up. in the afternoon Capt. Mitchell came aboard and our mate went there and gunned till sunset. the day had the fore and aft sails fixed to dry and at sunset fixed them. so ends this day

Friday Aug. 26<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commenced with laying at anchor in the bay. at daylight manned the windlass and hove up the anchor. and hoisted all sail and stord out of the stamboul the same. after breakfast took the anchors on the ben-are and the spare main down and then sent the watch below. at noon took the fore top gallant sail. the weather rainy for about 2 hours and also took ship. at four o'clock washed off. in the evening went ship and set fore top gallant sail. so ends this day



Saturday Aug. 27<sup>th</sup> /76

This day commences with a strong breeze from the south and steering by the wind beating up the coast (the Stamboul & same) at noon spoke the Stamboul but did not come in. kept off for Nicumbr bay but the Stamboul not keeping up we luffed to again. plenty of humpbacks in sight going in towards the land. the watch doing nothing but work at four o'clock washed ship so ends this day

Sunday Aug. 28<sup>th</sup> /76

This day commences with a good breeze from the south steering by the wind beating up the coast. the watch in or making ship the Stamboul not in sight but raised her at 10 o'clock. in the afternoon saw two humpbacks going to the Northward. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day

Monday Aug 29<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. steering by the wind up the coast with all sail set. watch at work in the rigging and coiling new lines the boats and making spirit. at four o'clock washed off so ends this day

Tuesday Aug. 30<sup>th</sup> /76

This day commences with light winds from the eastward steering S.W. by E up the coast. the watch at work in the rigging and making spirit and coiling lines the boats. the cooper fixing an old cask in the afternoon killed 4 chickens. at four o'clock washed off. so ends day with a good breeze from the S.E.




Wednesday, Aug. 31<sup>st</sup> 1900

This day commenced with light variable winds steering S.W. but she would head it if not on the wind. Nothing in sight but a few pieces of squid. the watch at work painting the deck around the main mast and the lubber hatch and bit of also making squit. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset a strong breeze sprang up from the S.E. so ends this day

Thursday, Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> 1900

This day commenced with light winds from the S.E. steering S.W. for Gofola Bay. the watch at work painting and making squit and at work in the rigging. in the afternoon a school of killers and thought they were sperm whales and got the boats ready but soon found them to be and took the lines out again. at five o'clock washed off so ends this day

Friday, Sept. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1900

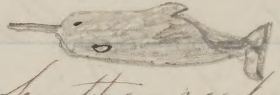
This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind for Gofola Bay. in the morning a porpoise and  got one. after breakfast went breaking out the after hold for Molasses. Sawline and slop cask. and took a pipe of bread from between decks and stored in its place. and also broke out beef and pork. and then stored back leaving the slop cask on deck. at four o'clock washed off. but soon kept off W.W. and squared in for Gofola Bay. one sail sight but could not make her out for she soon was out of sight to the S.E. so ends this day



Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 1770

This day commences with a good breeze from the N.E. sailing to the west ward for Sagolla with all sail out in the morning saw the land and ran close to it and then kept up the coast till noon and then wore ship and stood the way the watch at work doing odd jobs. at four o'clock gave men their allowance of Molasses and then washed off at sunset luffed to the wind heading S.E. so ends this day

Sunday Sept<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind heading S.E. by E at four in the morning reefed the topsails, and also saw porpoises and got ashore. watch at work in the  forenoon breaking out in rain in the afternoon shook the reefs out of the topsails and a main top gallant sail and fly jib. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset took in sail so ends this day

Monday Sept<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1770

13 mos

This day commences with light & variable winds. at seven o'clock set in strong from the S.W. and we commenced taking in sail and took in nothing but double reefed main topsail and foresail. and then unbet the cables and sent them below in the afternoon broke out but at four o'clock washed off so ends this day

Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. steering by the wind under topsails and courses the watch at work dashing the anchors and snaking spinnaker. in the afternoon saw a Linnetuck. at four o'clock washed off at sunset took in sail. so ends this day



Wednesday, Sept. 7<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with strong winds from the S. W. & steering by the wind under short sail evening. the watch at work being spruys and in the rigging. At four o'clock washed off the main & it came on to blow and we took in all sail to a double reefed main topsail and fore top mast staysail & main and mizen staysail. so ends this day

Thursday, Sept. 8<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with light gales from the S. E. & lay to under short sail. at four in the morning close reefed main topsail. at 8 o'clock kept off N. E. by E. and set a reefed fore topsail and foresail. bound to Joanna watch till in mastsheads. during the forenoon shook the fore reef out of the topsails. in the afternoon broke out of. so ends this day

Friday, Sept. 9<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with a good breeze from the southward evening N. E. by E. for port. the watch at work breaking out the top and shooks and their heads. the cooper at work setting up shooks for water and also broke out mizen. at four o'clock so ends this day. at midnight took in sail. luffed to wind with fore yard aback.

Saturday, Sept. 10<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with laying to with fore yard aback under short sail with strong winds from the S. W. at daylight made sail and kept off N. E. for port the watch at work cleaning the spades. starching the masts and mizen their clothes. the cooper setting up shooks. nothing sight. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day



Sunday, Sept. 11<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with a good breeze from the Southward steering S. E. by E. during the forenoon the wind hauled into the East steering by the wind, one sail in sight. at four o'clock we went off. at sunset the wind died away to a calm and we took in our stay sails and hauled up the courses. so ends this day.

Monday, Sept. 12<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with light variable winds. at daylight a good breeze springing up from the South. steering S. E. by E. for Joanna to recruit ship. the cooper setting up shooks. in the afternoon saw two pinbacks. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Tuesday, Sept. 13<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with strong winds from the Southward steering S. E. by E. for Joanna at sunrise saw land bearing E. N. E. the cooper at work bucketing casks for water he saw <sup>Joanna</sup> at work setting up the main topmast and top gallant rigging. at four o'clock got up the cables and bent on and got the anchor up the bow. after supper lowered the mast and bow boats and towed the ship around heading off shore. a dead calm breeze sprang up during the evening land about three miles off.

Wednesday, Sept. 14<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with light variable winds steering by wind beating around to the fore. the watch at work beating out balls and the cooper fixing them to sell. in the afternoon a calm. the fore 2 miles off at four o'clock washed off at ten in the evening called aft hands and lowered the three larboard boats and towed the ship till 12 when a light breeze sprang up of shore the land 2 miles off. so ends this day.



Thursday, Sept. 15<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day commences with a calm or very light wind of the land breeze off the shore waiting for a breeze to come. After breakfast I lowered the Starboard boat and the Sp. went to the shore at four o'clock came back bring a few potatoes. After supper lowered all five boats and towed ship at 11 o'clock and then gave it up as a bad job. so ends this day.

Friday, Sept. 16<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day commences with a calm. After breakfast all 4 boats went to towing again she being about 11 miles from shore. Towed till 1/2 past 11 took the boats up and got dinner, and then lowered the Starboard boat and the mate went ashore for potatoes. At one o'clock the other three boats went to towing and give up at three o'clock and took the boats up. At dark the mate came back from shore and then got supper and then went to towing again. But a light breeze sprang up from off shore and finding it so use the boats were aboard and we took them up. The tow 2 miles. so ends this day.

Saturday Sept. 17<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day commences with a calm the tow 20 miles off. At seven o'clock a breeze sprang up from the S.W. and we kept for the tow. The water at work breaking out tea, flour and coffee. The wind began to be baffling and light at four o'clock but kept striking slowly towards the tow. At dark lowered the Starboard Boat and the mate and to set a light at the anchorage to pilot us in. The ship got within 1 mile of the anchorage the wind left and lowered the mast and five boats and towed her in and dropped anchor in 8 fathoms water. and then fished the sails &c



Sunday, Sept. 18<sup>th</sup> /76

This day commences with laying at anchor in jamaica. all hands at work getting up tables but the Capt stoped the and sent the mate ashore for something fresh and he came back bringing some potatoes. at 9 o'clock went in for beef, and soon came back bringing 16 lbs of beef. at 4 o'clock sent in again and brought off 4 yards, plenty of niggers on board but left at sunset. so ends this day

Monday Sept. 19<sup>th</sup> /76

This day commences with laying in port. all hands at work breaking out casks for water after breakfast sent a boat ashore and filled it and sent it off again by noon. in the afternoon stored it down the further rainy. plenty of niggers aboard. so ends this day

Tuesday, Sept. 20<sup>th</sup> /76

This day commences with laying in port. all hands at work getting water and storing it down. and also getting tania aboard. and also some pumpkins. plenty of niggers on board. so ends this day

Wednesday, Sept. 21<sup>st</sup> /76

This day commences with laying in port. all hands at work getting off water and in getting in off. lost the boats anchor but got it again in the afternoon stored the water and got some tania aboard. the Capt at work keeping the niggers away from the ship. so ends the day



Thursday, Sep<sup>r</sup>, 22<sup>nd</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with laying in port. all hands at work on the tanna. in the forenoon the waist boat went for a cask of sugar but did not get it went in in the afternoon and about sunset brought three casks. and then towed the deck boat ashore having sold it to the niggers. during the afternoon the fore boat brought off some more tanna and also some came off shore boats and also some coconuts and sweet potatoes. so ends this day

Friday, Sep<sup>r</sup>, 23<sup>rd</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This commenced with laying in port. all hands at work drying the tanna and putting it below and in the scup. plenty niggers aboard. at four o'clock washed off. and then got supper and then the mate and third and two niggers with the waist boat went after the cooper (they having caught him) and brought him aboard in irons and put him in the stocks. then sent all hands below standing by for a while being here short and sails hoisted waiting for wind so ends this day

Saturday Sep<sup>r</sup>, 24<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with laying in port with the sails hoisted and hove short. at daylight got underway with a light breeze off shore, steering round the island bound for the english consul. the foreman took the cooper out of irons and he went on duty. at four o'clock washed off. a dead calm so ends this day.



Sunday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with a calm about 9 o'clock landed the waist boat and the Lp<sup>t</sup> went ashore to a suitable place carrying two bbls of coconut oil and some tallow which he brought from the other side at five o'clock the boat came back bringing 30 lbs of sugar and stood to sea under a light breeze. they did not letting us anchor on account of sickness so ends this day

Monday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with light winds from the N. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack. bound to Makie if we cannot get there not much doing till at four o'clock washed off. at sunset the wind came to a calm but sprang up again at ten o'clock. so ends this day.

Tuesday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with light baffling winds mostly from the Westward. Nothing in sight but yaka and the watch at work breaking out water and firing the main royal fort ropes. at four o'clock washed off at sunset were ship. so ends this day

Wednesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with light baffling winds from the Eastward. steering by the wind in the morning sent down the Spankee and fired it. in the afternoon bent it again. at sunset the wind hauled into E. N. E. we wore ship keeping her N. E. Nothing in sight. so ends this day



Thursday, Sept. 29<sup>th</sup> 1870

This day commenced with light winds from the N.E. steering by the wind for Makie. the watch work cleaning out the pots and the coiler. the Carpenter making pipes for the works out of iron hoops. nothing in sight. at four o'clock washed off. seeds this day

Friday, Sept. 30<sup>th</sup> 1870

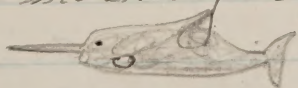
This day commenced with a calm. the watch at work putting up the main royal rigging and doing other light jobs. the Carpenter and cooper at work on the pipe. plenty of small fry in sight. at four washed off. at sunset light breeze sprung up from the S.E. steering S.W. ends this day

Saturday, Oct. 1<sup>st</sup> 1870

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind. all hands washing and mending their clothes. plenty of porpoises in sight. at four washed off. seeds this day

Sunday, Oct. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1870

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind bound to Makie to give liberty in the forenoon the wind hauled into the N.E. the packed ship heading S.E. by E. on the port tack. the watch idle. at four o'clock washed off. seeds this day. in the morning saw porpoises and got one





Monday, Oct. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1780

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N. E. steering by the wind for Nahie. In the morning saw porpoises and got one. all hands picking caskum. the cooper making blocks and dogs for the yard. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Tuesday, Oct. 4<sup>th</sup> 1780

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N. E. steering by the wind for port. the watch at work doing light jibs. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Wednesday Oct. 5<sup>th</sup> 1780

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S. E. steering by the wind. in the morning saw a finback going to the eastward. in the afternoon opened the ship's cask and gave the men some clothes and tobacco and pipes. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Thursday, Oct. 6<sup>th</sup> 1780

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S. E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack the watch at work rigging the fore top gallant rigging and other small jibs the cooper making blocks and dogs for the yard. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Friday, Oct. 7<sup>th</sup> 1780

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S. E. steering by the wind the watch at work rigging the fore top gallant rigging and picking caskum. In the forenoon saw porpoises and got one. in the afternoon saw them again and struck but lost him. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.



Saturday, Oct. 8<sup>th</sup> 1/70

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. E. steering E. by S. bound to explore to cruise. the watch at work washing and mending their clothes and scraping & shucking the masts and cleaning the spades. in the forenoon saw some sulphur bottoms and one being near which the mate lowered to him but did not take a chance and he came aboard again. in the afternoon saw a bottle and lowered the Raist boat and picked it up but it was empty. at four o'clock washed off plenty of porpoises and sulphur bottoms in sight. so ends this day.

Sunday, Oct. 9<sup>th</sup> 1/70

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. E. steering E. by S. for explore to cruise for sperm oil. the watch idle. in the afternoon saw some sulphur bottoms and plenty of porpoises. at four o'clock washed off. in the evening saw porpoises but did not get any. so ends this day.

Monday, Oct. 10<sup>th</sup> 1/70

This day commences with a good breeze from S. E. steering E. by S. cruising the watch at work doing light jobs on the rigging. saw two sulphur bottoms and plenty of porpoises to day. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Tuesday, Oct. 11<sup>th</sup> 1/70

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. E. steering E. cruising. the watch at work cleaning and painting the barboard boat. plenty of porpoises in sight. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.



Wednesday, Co<sup>l</sup>. 12<sup>th</sup> 1776

This day commences with calms and light variable wind. the watch at work painting the main and fore-top the life and ropes at work carpentering in the fore and main gunports. at four o'clock washed off six of a large whalewater, but did not know what it was so ends this day.

Thursday, Co<sup>l</sup>. 13<sup>th</sup> 1776

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. E. steering E. by S. for cruising grounds. the watch at work painting the starboard boat and breaking out beef pork and meal and vinegar and syrup, and also set up the fore royal rigging. at four o'clock washed off one sulphur bottom in sight so ends this day.

Friday, Co<sup>l</sup>. 14<sup>th</sup> 1776

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. E. steering E. by S. for cruising grounds. the watch at work painting the fore-top on the house and fixing the fore topsail foot rope and doing other light jobs. at four o'clock washed off six of a large whalewater in sight and struck two but lost three at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Saturday, Co<sup>l</sup>. 15<sup>th</sup> 1776

This day commences with light variable wind. steering E. by S. all hands washing and mending their clothes and brushing the masts and cleaning the spades. at four o'clock washed off six of a large whalewater in sight. at four o'clock washed off six of a large whalewater in sight. so ends this day.



Sunday, Oct. 18<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with light variable winds from the Southwest steering N. for cruising grounds. All hands idle. at four o'clock washed off, so ends this day.

Monday, Oct. 17<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N. steering E. by S. for cruising grounds. the watch at work in the rigging, and also fixing the decks aft where they leaked. at four o'clock swept deck, so ends this day.

Tuesday, Oct. 16<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N. steering E. by S. for cruising grounds. plenty of sulphur bottoms in sight. the watch at work in the rigging, the Cp<sup>l</sup> and cooper fixing the decks. at four o'clock washed off, about five o'clock saw porpoises and got ~~one~~ and also saw grampuses today, so ends this day.

Wednesday, Oct. 19<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N. steering E. by S. for cruising grounds. the watch at work cleaning the old boat on the house. the Cp<sup>l</sup> and cooper fixing the decks forward and also making a bed for the boat on the house. in the morning took out pork, at four o'clock washed off. at sunset caught 3 shipjacks and also saw a grampuse. so ends this day.



Thursday, Oct 20<sup>th</sup> /70

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.W. steering E. half S. for cruising grounds the watch work cleaning the windlass. the Deck and copper caulked the decks forward. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Friday, Oct. 21<sup>st</sup> /70

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.W. steering to the east for grease. the watch at breaking out water and taking the tassa from the side in the hole. the boatstewards at work cleaning out the stowage and scalding it to kill the bed. one sulphur bottom in sight. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Saturday, Oct. 22<sup>nd</sup> /70

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E. steering S. bound for cruising grounds the watch work washing the paintwork around the bows and in the afternoon painted it. the boatstewards overhauling their chests and bed clothes and then put them below. at four washed off. so ends this day.

Sunday, Oct. 23<sup>rd</sup> /70

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E. steering E. half S. for cruising grounds all hands idle. nothing in sight. at four o'clock washed off. in the evening saw porpoises but did not strike any. so ends this day.



Monday, Oct. 24<sup>th</sup> /70

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. by E for cruising grounds. The Capt. at work putting a keel on the old boat on the house. The watch at work washing and painting the sail and stansions as was the water and also painted the boat, and also baked out flour. so ends this day

Tuesday, Oct. 25<sup>th</sup> /70

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. by E for cruising grounds. The watch at work washing the sail stansions and water ways, and also baked one ~~Maldivian group~~ of the feet on the fore yard. towards sunset saw land one of the Maldivian isles. at sunset hauled up N.E. by E. winds very light and during the night it did very calm. so ends this day

Wednesday, Oct. 26<sup>th</sup> /70

This day commenced with light air and calm and continued so during the day. at seven o'clock the Capt. got up with a Dried Bread and went to quenching with the mate because the sun came aft to him for bread. and he said they eat to much. the last sickening lasted six weeks after breakfast broke out. the watch at work during the day mending ship and other foolish jobs. at four o'clock washed. at sunset a light breeze sprang up from the S.W. steering N.E. by E. so ends this day. land in sight all day



Thursday, Oct. 27<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with light winds from the N.W. steering S. by E. for cruising grounds. the watch at work picking oarum and doing other light jobs. Nothing in sight but porpoises. at four o'clock washed off and changed her course to N.E. by E. and ends this day.

Friday, Oct. 28<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with a good breeze from the W. steering S. by E. for cruising grounds. at noon changed her course to S. by E. the watch at work tending up the fore rigging and topsail and top gaff backstays. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Saturday Oct. 29<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with a good breeze from the W. steering N by E for cruising grounds. the watch at work breaking out beef and vinegar and doing other light jobs in the rigging. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset the wind bit in strong and we set in topgallant sail and gaff topsail and flew at five o'clock had a squall and double reefed the sails. at 11 shook them out again. so ends this day.

Sunday, Oct. 30<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commences with a gale from the W. at 1 o'clock took in the jib and mainsail and doubled the topsails at 3 took in fore topsail at seven o'clock the wind went down and we shook the reef out of the topsails and set the jib and mainsail the watch in the morning broke out a cask of water at four washed off. at sunset took in sail so ends this day.



Monday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1792

This day commenced with a good breeze from the W. Steering N. by E. under short sail. the water  
work Breaking out a mainsail and fore top  
gallant sail. and then sent down the mainsail  
and bent the new one and also sent down the  
fore top gallant sail and bent the new fore top  
gallant sail in its place. the ship at work tak-  
ing the rope out of the old mainsail and ripping  
it up. at nine in the evening made sail. and ended  
this day.

Tuesday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1792

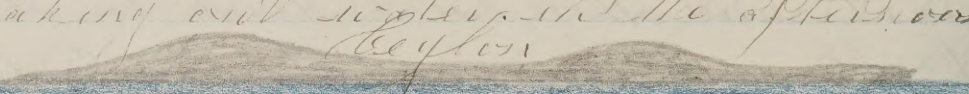
This day commenced with a good breeze from the W.  
steering N. by E. for eight the watch at work mending  
the main top gallant sail and sent down the fore  
the afternoon sent in the jib to fly but did not  
finish it nothing in sight but porpoises. at sunset  
hoisted up the courses and kept off N. E. winds this  
day.

Wednesday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> 1792

This day commenced with a good breeze from the W.  
steering N. E. the watch at work sewing at sun bent  
the jib and then sent down the main topsail to fly.  
at sunset sent it up again. nothing in sight but  
porpoises and other small fry. at nine in the evening  
hoisted at anchor the fore yard and came to the  
anchored

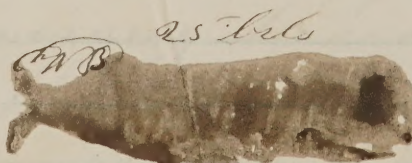
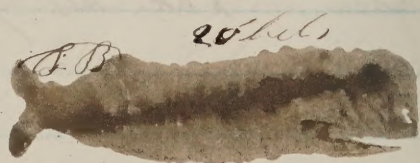
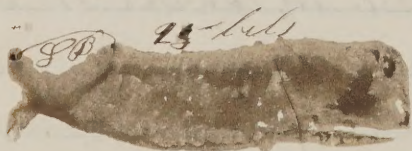


Thursday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 1876

This day commences with a good breeze from the steering S.W. for cyclon to cruise all hands at setting up the main and mizzen rigging and stay and breaking out rigging in the afternoon at the clock  saw the isl. of cyclon and also the harbor of cyclon at sunset saw a sail going to the southward. see this day.

Friday, Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1876

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.W. steering on the wind cruising about 8 in the morning saw sperm whales and lowered the three boats and in 1/2 an hour the 1<sup>st</sup> came down about ten the mate struck and then the second mate the other two not getting a chance. but the mate lanced a whale and killed him. then the second mate (his being dead) struck the one the mate lanced but decayed and then the 1<sup>st</sup> struck him we got them at anchor at 12 o'clock and then got dinner and went to cutt and got one in by dark and then knocked off and set the watches and made sail to keep clear of land it being only 5 miles off. the water on deck clearing away the head, plenty of fish boats in sight all day and 4 ships. Se ends this day





Saturday, Nov. 5<sup>th</sup> 1890

This day commences with a good breeze from the W going to with 2 whales alongside. at day light we went to cutting and got them in at two o'clock and then went to clearing away the heads and washed off and then set the matches. the watch clock starting the work. plenty of finbacks in sight and also plenty of fish boats so ends this day

Sunday, Nov. 6<sup>th</sup> 1890

This day commences with light winds from the N. and steering by the wind cruising. the watch at work boiling. plenty of finbacks in sight so ends this day

Monday, Nov. 7<sup>th</sup> 1890

This day commences with light winds from the W steering by the wind cruising. the watch at work boiling and finished all but the fat lean at sunset. and washed the tubs and put them and the machine down and then washed decks. so ends this day

Tuesday, Nov. 8<sup>th</sup> 1890

This day commenced with light winds from the S. W steering by the wind cruising the land about 8 miles. plenty of fishboats and finbacks in sight. the watch at work taping fat lean and setting up rigging and cooping oil and other light jobs. plenty of finbacks and Sulphur bottoms and fish boats in sight at sunset a good breeze spring up from the West & then it commenced to be squally and raining. and took in sail. so ends this day



Wednesday Oct. 9<sup>th</sup> 1775

This day commences with light winds from the N. steering by the wind cruising in the night raining at three it cleared up and we made sail at daylight got up the tackle but did not stow the oil it being too wet to coopers. plenty of fish boats and small in sight. in the evening at ten it came in raining little wind so ends this day

Thursday Oct. 10<sup>th</sup> 1775

This day commences with light winds and rain but cleared up at three o'clock. at seven got up the tackle and all hands went to stowing oil and through at sunset. and then took in sail and the off S by W. the wind about N.E. and rather raised so ends this day

Friday Oct. 11<sup>th</sup> 1775

This day commenced with light winds and rain steering S by W. at two o'clock it cleared up and daylight ~~midday~~ and washed off. the watch about cleaning up in the main hatches and bringing out shooks and their heads and sent up to decks of bread that came out of the lower hold stored it in the after hold and also brought out beef and lime juice. so ends this day with winds and rain.



Saturday Nov. 12<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with rain but cleared up at three o'clock. the winds light and from every quarter. the water men were scraping and slushing the decks and washing their clothes. in the afternoon a breeze sprung up from the N.W. steering to the Southward. at four o'clock washed off. 7 sails in sight and other things. so ends this day.

Sunday, Nov. 13<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with rain and light variable winds but cleared up at a o'clock. the watch idle in the noon a breeze sprung up from the Southward steering to the South East. plenty of small fry in sight and in the afternoon struck a shark. 7 sails in sight at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day. the evening being rainy.

Monday, Nov. 14<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with light air and variable winds with no rain all sail set trying to get to the South. I don't make much headway. 7 sails in sight. the watch at work fitting old Shocks. at four o'clock washed off. the evening rainy. so ends this day.

Tuesday, Nov. 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with light baffling winds trying to get to the Southward against a small current. the watch were repairing and setting up shocks two sails in sight. at four o'clock washed off. the evening rainy so ends this day.



Wednesday, Nov. 16<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commences with light baffling winds steering to the Southward against a strong current the watch work on sheers and other things. at four washed off two sails in sight both merchant brigs. so ends the day. the weather sailing.

Thursday, Nov. 17<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commences with light winds from the S. W. steering to the Southward for whale ground. two sails in sight both Merchant brigs. also a br. saw land a finback. the watch at work fixing the old fore gallant sail. at four washed off. in the evening saw a ship steering to the Southward. so ends this day.

Wednesday, Nov. 18<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. W. steering S. for whaling ground. two sails and plenty of finbacks in sight. the watch at work on the top gallant sail. caught two dolphins to day. at four o'clock washed off. at seven o'clock it came in rain so ends this day.

Saturday, Nov. 19<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commences with light winds from the S. W. steering to the S. for whale ground. the watch at work doing light jobs also bled out water and flume. soon a good breeze sprang up from the S. W. steering S. E. at twelve washed off. in the evening hauled in the courses and took in the fore top gallant sail. and flew jib. and then luffed to the wind on the off shore tack with fore yard aback. the land in sight.



Sunday Nov. 20<sup>th</sup> 1790

This day commenced with a good breeze from the Northward steering S.E. for the ground. plenty of sails in sight in the forenoon the mate went aboard China of Glasgow. Hindostan with increase of some these she left washed off. at four o'clock sunset suffered to the wind on the off shore tack and ends this day



Monday Nov. 21<sup>st</sup> 1790

This day commenced with strong winds from the W. steering by the wind on the off shore tack to watch at work fixing the fore topsail. at noon left her S.E. at five bent the fore top sail. at sunset took in sail and came to with fore yard tack and ends this day

Tuesday Nov. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1790

This day commences with a good breeze from the N. steering by the wind cruising about ten o'clock the wind died away. plenty of sails and a few fine vessels in sight and plenty of fishing smacks and some along side but they could not talk english. the morning sent down the main top gallant sail that was bent forward and bent the old one and sent down the new one to the main and bent the old one again at four o'clock washed off. and ends this day with plenty of rain



This day commences with blasting winds sterned  
by the wind emixing land is picked off. several  
ships and fishing boats in sight and one came  
along side but could not talk to them. the  
watch at work breaking out sugar and beef  
and oil soap. at four it commenced to rain  
but soon cleared up again. so ends this day

This day commenced with light winds from the S. at  
 eleven the wind  
 ing to with  
 light breeze  
 sperm whale  
 the Southard  
 three ballard boats and chased him till 12 o'clock  
 and then give him up. in the afternoon saw and  
 spoke the steamer Storrell of Newcastle England  
 valentia bound to england. our ship went aboard  
 and got some papers. at four o'clock washed up  
 so ends this day.



Saturday Nov. 26<sup>th</sup> 1775

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N. E. turning by the wind evening the watch doing light jib sheet away the main top gallant jib and made a new one. two sails the land and plenty of small fish in sight. at four scudded off. so ends this day.

Sunday, Nov. 27<sup>th</sup> 1775

This day commenced with a good breeze from the North turning by the wind heading East. at 4 past sunrise saw a whale going quick to the S. E. we kept off the whale being about 2 1/2 miles off. after dinner the whale being 1 mile off lowered the three part, at and chased him till three then having lost sight of him in the boats and ship also came aboard and heaved to the wind on the in shore tack. two steamers in sight. at sunset took in sail. the wind N. W. so ends this day.

Monday, Nov. 28<sup>th</sup> 1775

This day commenced with strong winds from the N. W. turning by the wind evening in the morning sent down the Spanker the watch at work fying it at sunset but it again falling in sight but small fog in afternoon the second mate in overhauling the foreward part of the main topmast found it parted and went on fying it but did not finish it. at four o'clock washed. at ten in the evening came to the wind with four good aback. so ends this day.



Tuesday, Nov. 29<sup>th</sup> 76

This day commences with light winds from N. E. being the with the head yards' aback at daylight being forward. the watch at work picking over tarred for ships two steamers and plenty of fish boats in sight about four o'clock one of the canoes came along side with 5 riggers aboard one of them calling himself a pilot from Gaul. they stayed the night aboard slackening the canoe astern. So ends this day

Wednesday, Nov. 30<sup>th</sup> 76

This day commences with light variable winds. steered by the wind cruising. at nine the canoe left us. plenty of small fry in sight. the watch at work doing the job. at sunset took in the light sails so ends the day

Thursday Dec. 1<sup>st</sup>

This day commences with light variable winds steering by the wind cruising. the watch at work breaking out the water and doing other light jobs and also setting up the shroud and setting down the main topmast giving at noon a breeze spring from the S. at four o'clock ed off at ten in the evening kept off at 11 P.M. so ends this day

Friday, Dec. 2<sup>nd</sup> 76

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. steering N.W. at daylight luffed to the wind about 1 o'clock saw whales and lowered the boats used the first struck and then the second mate used these the third the second and third mate dragged and we got the other one alongside at 1 o'clock and went to cutting and fished at sunset and then set the watches the watch on deck clearing away the heads the weather being but no.



Saturday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1780

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> with rain but cleared up at 3 o'clock and we started the boats at daylight made ~~the~~ sail the watch at work making out a pass of flour and coaling their lines dry and then sent the watch below nothing in sight but sails and forebacks at four o'clock washed off in the evening it came on to rain & soon cleared up again so ends this day.

Sunday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1780

This day commenced with light winds from the N<sup>W</sup> turning by the wind till 10 o'clock when we kept off the weatherward cruising the watch at work brining & leam and coaling down the masts and got through daylight after breakfast were men for jib-rips & took the old ones for fore lee-ropes the Cape at work tinkering. 2 sails and forebacks in sight at 4 o'clock washed off at sunset it came on to rain and took in sail and luffed to the wind with fore and aback so ends this day.

Monday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1780

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> turning by the wind cruising 5 ships the land and plenty of small fry in sight the watch at work cleaning out the pots and doing other light jobs at four o'clock washed off at sunset took in sail & steering south at seven luffed to the wind with fore and aback so ends this day.



Tuesday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with a good breeze from the N<sup>E</sup> laying back till daylight when we braced forward and made sail seven sails in sight and everything but the sperm. the watch at work clearing the pots and doing other small jobs. the Capt<sup>n</sup> and cooper putting a new ribbon on the starboard side of the harbours boat. plenty of firebacks in sight at four washed off. at sunset we in sail it ends this day.

Wednesday, Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with a good breeze from the N<sup>E</sup> steering by the wind under short sail cruising all hands at work storing down. at ten o'clock sent the watch below. plenty of sails in sight at a o'clock got through and then washed off. at sunset took in some sail. so ends this day.

Thursday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with a good breeze from the N<sup>E</sup> steering by the wind cruising 5 sails and a steam in sight the watch at work doing light jobs. the Capt<sup>n</sup> and mate quarrelling about the horse they brought. the Capt<sup>n</sup> then went and fixed them. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day. broke out butter and beef today.

Friday, Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with strong winds from the N<sup>E</sup> steering by the wind cruising. in the afternoon winds was light. 5 sails and plenty of firebacks in sight the watch at work serving fly jib powder and making a stove pipe for the works. at sunset the wind died away for a calm. so ends this day.



Saturday. Dec. 11<sup>th</sup>. 1770  
This day commences with light winds from the Northward steering  
W. cruising through the winds were light and variable. The  
top at four scraping and slushing the masts and clearing  
spades. the cooper making a pipe for the masts. 3 sails  
in sight and a few pinbacks. at four washed off. so ends  
day.

Sunday. Dec. 12<sup>th</sup>. 1770  
This day commences with light variable winds steering  
the northward cruising 3 sails in sight and plenty of  
all fry. the watch idle. in the afternoon saw porpoises  
at four washed off the decks. at sunset  
the masts were cleared up at nine o'clock so  
ends this day.

Monday. Dec. 13<sup>th</sup>. 1770  
This day commences with light variable winds steering by  
the wind cruising. the watch at work breaking out ropes  
and doing other light jobs. the mate at work on the pipe  
at four washed off. 3 sails in sight. the evening  
so ends this day.

Tuesday. Dec. 14<sup>th</sup>. 1770  
This day commences with light winds from the N.E. steering  
the wind cruising. a few sails in sight. the watch at  
work in the rigging and also put a patch on the fly jib  
on the fore top gallant sail. the mate finished the  
top at day. at four washed off. in the evening  
the mate at it again about the hose and  
the trifling matters too small to think off. so ends  
day.



Wednesday, Dec. 14<sup>th</sup> '70

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. steering by the wind cruising at daylight were ship. the water at work scraping oars and picking oarum and making squit at four washed off. in the evening took in fore top gallant sail. so ends this day with a strong breeze from the N.E.

Thursday, Dec. 15<sup>th</sup> '70

This day commences with light variable winds. at four in the morning a strong breeze sprung up from the N.E. and took in maintop gallant sail and fly jib but set them again steering by the wind cruising. the water at work making squit and fipping waives for the boats. sail in sight in the afternoon the wind light and waiving at four o'clock washed off. caught a dolphin to day. in the evening saw a steamer we hailing then a strong breeze from the Northward and took in gaff topsail fly jib and top gallant sails. the Capt<sup>n</sup> and mate gave her so ends this day. at seven burst the fly jib and set it in and fixed it. at five. set it again.

Friday, Dec. 16<sup>th</sup> '70

This day commences with a good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind cruising. at one o'clock set the fly jib and maintop gallant sail. at seven were in the land about 8 miles off. plenty of fish boats in the water at work picking oarum and making squit in the afternoon took down bye and washed off the fore in the waist after four washed off. at sunset in the light sails. the light of Columbia in sight in evening. so ends this day.



Saturday Dec. 17<sup>th</sup> 1796

This day commences with a good breeze from Southward steering  
the wind coming under topsails and courses. after  
breakfast saw sperm whales and lowered the three foreland  
boats and the mate struck and then the second mate struck  
other one and the old man having lowered he struck  
other and also the third mate the Capt. having turned  
the whale up went aboard to take the whales along  
side and get up the tables and other gear and got them  
along side by sunset. and then took in sail and  
supper then set six watches about ten o'clock mist  
one of the whales and found the fluke ripe broke  
being nothing but vacuum used called off hands and  
lowered the waist boat and the second mate and crew  
went to look for it and stored about an hour but  
could not find it. then sent all but the watch below  
ends this day with strong winds

25 bbls

L.B

25 bbls

S.B

W.B

lost from the ship

12 bbls B.B

Sunday Dec. 18<sup>th</sup> 1796

This day commences with laying to with three whales along  
side. at daylight commenced to cut and got them in  
by sunset. and then set the watches and started the  
whales. during the day saw finbacks and porpoise and  
 plenty of sails.

Monday Dec. 19<sup>th</sup> 1796

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. M  
going to trying. all hands cutting up the heads at  
sent the watch below. the mate sick he and the old  
man having had a gravel. so ends this day



Thursday, Dec. 20<sup>th</sup> 1776

This day commences with strong winds from the N.E. steering by the wind coming. the watch at work hauled 2 sails in sight. the shavers getting the boats ready. Capt. Lipping the landward boat where she got stuck a little. at four o'clock washed off and then took in sail in the evening finished hailing and put the fat down so ends this day.

Wednesday, Dec. 21<sup>st</sup> 1776

This day commenced with strong winds from the N.E. steering by the wind under short sail. the watch at work skinning the pots and then put on the small boxes. at work breaking out water and clearing up the decks. several sails in sight and plenty of fishboat.

Thursday, Dec. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1776

This day commences with a good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind coming. at seven o'clock took in sail and called them down from masthead, and all hands went to stowing down and got through at sun and then set the watches. the watch on deck at work hanging the empty casks in the flubber room. so ends this day.

Friday, Dec. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1776

This day commences with a good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind coming. in the morning washed off. after breakfast sent down the boatsail to men. the boats at work at it. the cook's Lipping rather early. at four o'clock knocked off sawing land put the saw away and then washed off. so ends this day.



Saturday, Dec. 24<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.W. turning by the wind evening, the watch at work mending the foresail, and finished it and in the afternoon both the capt<sup>n</sup> and Haskins with the forge fixing the machine, at four o'clock washed off and then put the machine below at sunset hauled the foresail up, so ends this day.

Sunday, Dec. 25<sup>th</sup> 1791

Christmas

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.W. turning by the wind evening, the watch at work mending the foresail, and finished it and in the afternoon both the capt<sup>n</sup> and Haskins with the forge fixing the machine, at four o'clock washed off and then put the machine below at sunset hauled the foresail up, so ends this day.

Monday, Dec. 26<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.W. turning by the wind under short sail evening, the watch at work in the morning getting up the fluke chains and putting them into, and making four out of two, and the make out a new cutting sail and spliced on about 30 in in every rod for tails to go with hooks, in the afternoon broke out a shot of tentine and put it on the mast boat line that being fore and took the old, to make straps, and made one, at four washed off, at five in the afternoon kept off and run till four when we luff on the off shore tack and took in sail so ends this day.



Tuesday, Dec. 27<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with a good breeze from the Northward steering by the wind cruising plenty of sails in sight and fish boats. in the forenoon put two casks of rum on the main and then went to breaking out the fore hole and filled the butt with water and took an old pipe and set it to fire other casks with. then we went to overhaul the masts at four not finding what we wanted we put the things back to wait next day. at two kept off the four then luff to the wind on the inshore tack. at sunset took in sail so ends this day.

Wednesday, Dec. 28<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with a good breeze from the N. by E steering by the wind on the inshore tack. at three sailed the light and at daylight were ship. the watch at four in the fore hole. the crew at work fitting casks. plenty of sails in sight and also fish boats. at four sailed washed off. at sunset took in sail. the evening sailing and light wind from all points of the compass. so ends this day.

Thursday, Dec. 29<sup>th</sup> 1770

This day commences with light variable winds. at daylight a good breeze springing up from the S. E. from the N. by E. the watch at work setting up shooks. at ten changed a cask of humpback oil the cask it was being put and stowed in between decks. at four sailed washed off. at sunset took in sail. the weather squally and rainy till ten o'clock when it cleared away. so ends this day.



Friday, Dec. 30<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. E. starting by the wind about three in the morning the Capt. came on deck and made sail. several sails in sight. the water was employed during the day in setting up and working our works. at 11 o'clock saw a small boat adrift and lowered the starboard boat and picked it up but it was empty. the afternoon stored the fire hole and the other came at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Saturday, Dec. 31<sup>st</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. E. starting by the wind cruising. the watch at work setting up the pumps and storing them away for oil. in the afternoon stored the spare shovels and checked off the fire hole with empty casks. at four o'clock opened the side and let the men have a little of the oil. then we washed off. and took in sail. so ends this day. in the afternoon broke out a pair of flour for two weeks. the foreman in beating the yards the rope parted and put a shackle on. Sunday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1772

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S. E. starting by the wind cruising. several sails in sight. the watch idle. for dinner aft had a can of soup in bottles and then the mate treated the first table to whiskey. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset took in sail. the evening rainy.

Monday, Jan. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1772

This day commences with strong winds from the S. E. starting by the wind cruising. plenty of sails and water in sight. the watch doing light jobs. at four washed off. at sunset took in sail. in the evening the winds light with rain. so ends this day.



Tuesday, Jan. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1771

This day commences with light breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind cruising. plenty of sails in sight the watch at work fixing the coverings to the boats the house at ten left off south at noon kept her by N. in the afternoon the vessel hauled into the S.W. at four washed off towards sunset took in the light sails and hauled up the courses at 8 o'clock luffed to the wind. the light in sight bearing east and by it so the wind from the S.W. so ends this day

Wednesday, Jan. 4<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. steering by the wind cruising. the watch at work pick over gear at ten o'clock reefed topsails and took in jib. in the afternoon sent down the main topsail by lines and fished them and changed them and for some and wore them again. at four washed off at 8 o'clock broke out beef. at sunset furled the mainsail and hauled up the fore sail. so ends this day.

Thursday, Jan. 5<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with strong winds from the N. steering by the wind under Port sail cruising. the watch at work mending new maintop sail braces and took one of the old ones and wore fore sheets and took the other for a sparker out hauler. and then shifted ends with the starboard fore brace some of the men making sport. the mate sick and below most of the day. at four washed off. at sunset took in sail. so ends this day. the city of Columbia in sight



Friday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1781

This day commenced with strong winds from the N steering by the wind cruising. several sail and twenty or more canoes in sight. The watch at work making repair the capt<sup>n</sup> overhauling the swimming rigging in the afternoon broke out Spanish the capt<sup>n</sup> working with the crew about noon and then at four o'clock off at sunset saw white water but did not know what it was. so ends this day

Saturday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1781

This day commenced with strong winds from the N.E. Steering by the wind cruising. at midnight were up and took in the jib and spinnaker when the Capt<sup>n</sup> and mate told the second mate to set them and to furl sail also. at seven o'clock the capt<sup>n</sup> came on deck and went to consulting to the mate and second mate at 1/2 one of the potatoes came to the old man and said that bill (one of the men) struck him and put him in irons and in the morning two sails in sight at 11 o'clock parted the jib jumper then took in sail and went in the jumper and shackled it together and sent it out again. the watch at work in the afternoon setting it up. about 3 o'clock the Capt<sup>n</sup> and mate began to talk to the man that was in irons and let him out for 1/2 an hour and then let him out. about 4 o'clock a small boat came to the ship (broke a back) we thought she took to sea off. at 1/2 past 4 kept off for the boat and proved to be a fish canoe we lowered the waist boat and towed it alongside and took it aboard and lashed it up. then braced forward and set the fore sail. (at 1/2 past one in the afternoon sighted and english merchant ship. so ends this day



Sunday, Jan. 8<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light gales from the N.E. starting by the wind carrying several sails in sight all hands idle, the ship in the forenoon growing in the lock for being in the waist gaminey with the boatstewards. struck a porpoise about ten but lost and four washed off. at sunset took in the fore top sail jib and Spanker. & ends this day.

Monday, Jan. 9<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with strong winds from the N.E. starting by the wind carrying 4 sails in sight. the watch at work overhauling the fore top sail brace blocks and top gallant also. at four washed off in forenoon fixed the main staysail balliards. Marked it would draw clear. in the evening the wind died and we hoisted the jib and set it and set double fore-top-sail and Spanker. at 12 it came on to blow some sail. at nine saw a large ship to windward.

Tuesday, Jan. 10<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a gale from the S.E. starting by the wind under short sail at 2 in the morning. In jib, spanker and fore top-sail at daylight hoisted up the foresail. after breakfast put the waist and fore boats on the upper cranes. the watch at work breaking out head 3 sails in sight. in the afternoon the weather clearing about three o'clock took in the fore top-sail towards sunset set the main staysail. & ends this day.



Wednesday, Jan. 11<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a gale from the S.W. & laying under short sail at 4 past 8 the Capt. came on deck & we made sail fore and main topsail and jib & foresail and spanker the watch doing light jibs weather sailing by spells during the forenoon set mainsail. At four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Thursday, Jan. 12<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.W. sailing by the wind evening. at daylight shook reefs out of the topsails and set the fly jib the watch doing light jibs in the morning found the double standard of the topsails rigging on the starboard side parted in the afternoon fixed it and set it up to catch at four washed off. so ends this day with rain in the evening.

Friday, Jan. 13<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds and rain from the S.W. steering by the wind evening. the watch taking water at 9 in the afternoon it cleared & a quantity of porfish and 2 finnbarks in sight. the afternoon broke out 4 pans of flour it four washed off at sunset took in the topgallant sails and fly jib at doolock reefed topsails at 10 shook the reefs out of the main topsail again the weather better so ends this day.



Saturday. Jan. 14. 1871

This day commenced with a light breeze from the E. steering by the wind for the grounds. at twelve o'clock the reef out the fore topsail and set main top gallant sail and fly-jib. at four set the fore top gallant the watch at work cleaning the shades and breaking out sugar. pick re in the afternoon scraped and scrubbed the planks and paraked and sowed the strand in the main topmast rigging. at four worked off. so ended this day with light wind and some rain.

Sunday. Jan. 15. 1871

This day commenced with light winds from the S.W. steering by the wind for cruising. grounded the watch laid 4 sails in light. one of them is taken in the afternoon the wind variable steering S. and running for the steamer that lay there with her up. at four she got up steam and went in towards the land. did not work off to night for once so ended this day.

Monday. Jan. 16. 1871

This day commenced with a calm. at four o'clock a light breeze sprang up from the S.W. steering by wind cruising. the watch at work fying the fore sail lifted and setting down the starboard side of main topmast rigging and also cleaning the stays and junks and painting them the top at work making knife handles. gabbling all the time a sail in light and plenty of fresh boats. at set took in the light sails and worked up the corner so ended this day.



Tuesday, Jan. 17<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light variable winds from the  
mostly steering by the wind cruising one day and  
 plenty of canoes in sight. in the morning broke out  
water and then went to overhauling the oil it having  
taken a little. found the bad casks repaired them  
it stowed back again and got through at sunset  
and then took in the light sails at breakfast time  
the Capt had another quarrel with the mate about a  
water cask that he broke out by mistake. so ends  
this day

Wednesday, Jan. 18<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a calm at ten o'clock breeze  
coming up from the S. W. steering by the wind cruising  
the watch at work breaking out beef and doing light  
work in the rigging. a few sails and plenty of small  
creeper in sight. the Capt and cooper repairing old casks  
at sunset took in the light sails and hauled up the  
crosses. and layed to with fore yard aback. so ends this  
day

Thursday, Jan. 19<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a calm but had  
light winds most of the day steering  
by the S. W. cruising the watch at work  
the rigging the Capt and cooper  
repairing old casks. several sails  
about ten o'clock  
barbened boat and  
went to a brig  
to. but they were  
all riggers and did not understand english. at  
sunset took in sail and hauled aback. so ends this  
day





Friday, Jan. 20<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with strong winds from the S.W. steering by the wind cruising in the morning saw a white water but only saw it once and did not know what it was. the Lt. and cooper fitting casks. the watch doing light jibs in the rigging. at four went off. at sunset took in sail and hauled back so ends this day.

Saturday, Jan. 21<sup>st</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind cruising plenty of sails and small fry in sight. the watch at work cleaning spades. in the forenoon put out one of the back rope and went to work getting another ready and of a new backstays strap at three got it done and set up. at four o'clock jumped ship. sawing some of the gear to try if the oil secked. then washed off. at sunset took in sail. so ends this day.

Sunday, Jan. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from S.W. steering by the wind cruising. the watch idle. a few sails and plenty of small fry in sight. at four washed off. at sunset took in sail. so ends this day.

Monday, Jan. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1771

This day commences with a strong breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind cruising. the watch at work making a back rope for the port side and set it up. at three forenoon kept off. S. at 11 huffed up S.E. 1 sail in sight. at four washed off. and then struck a powder. the rope broke and we lost kine iron and all. at sunset took in sail and huffed the wind.



Tuesday Jan. 24<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind evening. 1 sail in sight. at 6 kept off S.W. The watch at work picking coals in the morning. An English bark steered S.W. in the afternoon. Five ships about four boreward the landward boat and the mate went aboard one ship but they were all sippers. while he was gone we hoisted the signal and a Yankee bark answered it and then the mate went there and found her to be the Mchemich Gibbon Boston Cap<sup>t</sup> Smallberg. the mate got some papers and came back bringing an invitation for the ship to come aboard and he went and stayed till nine o'clock and then came aboard and took up the boat. the weather rising. so ends this day, point de vue in sight.

Wednesday Jan. 25<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind. at daylight kept off S.W. in Colombo plenty of sails in sight the weather squally. at 10 o'clock had a squall and one of the main ropes broke and we letted down everything including the light sails. and were seen when ropes were then hoisted the ship sails again and kept off. the watch at work breaking out flour and doing light jobs in the rigging. at sunset took in sail but made it again in the evening. so ends this day.



Thursday. Jan. 26<sup>th</sup> 1771.

This day commences with light winds from off shore. Steering along the land for colonies - several sails in sight. about noon the wind shifted into N.E. at four laying off the Torse 4 miles off shore and three boats came from shore to get the trade thinking we was going in. at three the Nikesaw gibson came to anchor and at 4 another vessel came to anchor about 5 miles off shore. plenty of canoes and brigs in sight. at 4 washed off. at 5 in the evening kept off S.W. by S. and this day

Friday. Jan. 27<sup>th</sup> 1771.

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. steering S.W. for somewhere. plenty of canoes and sail in sight. land about 40 miles off. the watch at work picking the anchors and painting the and also put new secarins on the main topsail but no robes. also cleaned the try pots. the coopers making brackets. at 4 washed off. at five saw a school of black fish and lowered but did not strike. at sunset came aboard and in hoisting the boat parted the forward fall and saw another one. so ends this day

Saturday. Jan. 28<sup>th</sup> 1771.

This day commences with a good breeze from the N.E. steering S.W. for somewhere. the watch at work picking the topsail sheets and breaking out bread in the afternoon painted the ends of the topsail sheets cleaned the spades and flushed the swarts. at 4 put the canoe on the house and fixings under the boat at five saw a school of killers. at 6 washed off so ends this day



Sunday, Jan. 28<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a fine breeze from the S.W. turning S.W. by S. for somewhere. the watch idle plenty porpoises in sight and struck one but the rope parted and we lost him. at 4 o'clock washed off the decks this day.

Monday, Jan. 29<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds from the S.W. turning S.W. by S. for somewhere. the watch at work making out water and also hauled out a new sparker in the afternoon sent down the old one. and sent a new one nothing in sight but porpoises. at four washed off the decks this day.

Tuesday, Jan. 31<sup>st</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds from the S.W. turning S.W. at seven the wind died away and at 8 it came in squally with some rain at one cleared away and at four a breeze sprang up from the S.W. and we kept her S. the watch at work washing the sails and bulwarks. after four washed the decks. so ends this day.

Wednesday, Feb. 1<sup>st</sup> 1771


This day commences with light winds from the S.W. turning S. at seven kept off S.W. the watch at work hauling up the old sparker. in the afternoon hauled a cask of beef and allowed it out making bunches out of 4 bbls. at 4 washed off the decks this day.



Thursday. Feb. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1/2

This day commences with light winds from the S.W. steering S.W. for Aden for turtle. at noon kept off. in the afternoon saw land the watch at work on light jots. at four washed off. at sunset the land 8 miles off in the evening it came in squally and this day.

Friday. Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1/2

This day commences with variable winds and squally weather. at seven o'clock saw the land two islands bearing S.W. and the other N.W. at eight got the boats and waist boats ready to go a fishing but the wind came out ahead and the mate saying it was long pull we give it up and put the boats overboard again. at 1 in the afternoon the wind being fair and land about 8 miles off lowered the boats and went in shore to see if we could catch some fish and turtle. at seven they came to the Maldivé Isles  Aden

having caught nothing but a porpoise. and saw two jiggers ashore. so ends this day with calm weather.

Saturday. Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> 1/2

This day commences with light winds from the N.W. steering S.W. by S. for cruising grounds. both in sight but porpoises and grasshoppers. the watch at minding the porpoise blubber. cleaning the spades and brushing the masts: and firing the Starboard main at four washed off in the evening saw porpoises and got one. so ends this day.



Sunday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds from the W. & W. steering S.W. for evening grounds. The watch at work mending surplus flubber. The rest of the day idle. at four washed off. so ends this day

Monday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds from the W. steering by the wind. in the morning sent on the fore sail. the watch at work mending it and at 9 o'clock saw porpoises and got one. in the afternoon the Capt. mended the flubber. at four took made up the sail and put it away and then washed off. plenty of porpoises arrived in the evening but did not strike. so ends this day

Tuesday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds from the W. & steering by the wind. the watch at work mending the fore sail and at 1/2 4 sent it and then washed off. plenty of porpoises and other small fry in sight. so ends this day

Wednesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light variable winds from N. to S. in the morning sent down the main top gallant sail and fished it and in the afternoon sent it again. at four washed off. so ends this day

Thursday Feb 9<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day the wind from the W. steering by the wind at daylight saw the reef and at 8 saw the island off the horn and kept off. at noon a calm in the evening a breeze sprang up from the N.E. so ends this day



Friday. Feb. 10<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with light winds from the N.W. steering S.W. at daylight saw an island right ahead and kept up the boats. and also sent a boat coming off and she got here at 4<sup>th</sup> it was men from Nabbie on the Island catching turkeys there 5 months they wanted us to take off but we did not but give them 4 buckets of bread and at nine they went ashore again. at 12 the wind hauled into the S.W. heading S.E. at three got into shoal water about 2 fathoms and saw plenty of fish lowered the Starboard and port boats and went to catching them and caught quite a number. at sunset came aboard. watch on deck salting and filled three barrels during the day broke out water. so ends this day.

Saturday. Feb. 11<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds from the N.W. In the forenoon got on the bank again and then lowered the Starboard and port boats and a fishing at one came aboard having caught about 10 in the afternoon. cleaned them and salted 2 barrels during the day saw blackfish and porpoises at 4<sup>th</sup> washed off in the evening sailing but not saw wind so ends this day.

Sunday. Feb. 12<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds from the N.W. steering by the wind. The watch at work sailing over fish. about three o'clock got on the bank again in 6 fathoms. at four washed off in the evening sailing. so ends this day.



Monday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day commences with a good breeze from the North  
going South for land. The weather sailing. at noon it  
rained away. the watch at work doing light jobs  
to dinner hauled into the S.W. at 3 o'clock  
and bearing W and we huffed up W.S.W. at sunset  
to in sail and hauled back. in the afternoon got  
some vinegar. and stored two barrels of fish and  
ends this day

Tuesday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day commences with a good breeze and sailing with  
at three o'clock the starboard main topsail sheet  
cut and we shackled it together. at daylight  
weed forward. at 7. saw a school of sperm whales  
for breakfast lowered four boats and pulled to  
wardward but they were going to quick and we give  
up and came aboard. and the boy said some  
out to seaward and we kept off and we were  
sided them after dinner lowered three boats and  
made splash and then the Cp<sup>l</sup> lowered and then  
all struck the second  
the having got fast to a calf he cut and fastened  
a larger one and got store he  
about two hours and then came  
and then the Cp<sup>l</sup> (he having scaped  
his whale) were ship and took the mate along side  
with his two whales and the captains. and by the  
time we got them hooked the third mate had towed  
along side and we hooked him and then got tea  
and then set the watches the watch on deck getting  
the cutting gear and clearing out the blubber  
run, so ends this day



Wednesday Feb. 15<sup>th</sup> 1/2

This day commences with laying to with 4 whales at side. At daylight commenced cutting, and by sun got in two and then set the watches the starboard first on deck and the watch went to cutting up heads. so ends this day

Thursday Feb. 16<sup>th</sup> 1/2

This day commences with clearing away the head and got through at four o'clock. at daylight went to cutting and finished at three o'clock and then to clearing away the heads and getting the works going. got the heads cleared up by 6 o'clock the sun on deck boiling. so ends this day

Friday. Feb. 17<sup>th</sup> 1/2

This day commences with loading laying to under sail. in the morning had a heavy squall of rain and put the cover on the works. the second mate and two the men in the lee scuppers picking over fat lean cleaning the scuppers holes. at 1/2 it cleared up and we started the works again. in the evening it came on to rain again and we worked down. so ends this day in the morning the dog got overboard and lowered dead picked up

Saturday, Feb. 18<sup>th</sup> 1/2

This day commences with rain. at 1 o'clock it cleared and we started the works and went to boiling. the fire sticking like the devil the blubber being blasted. in forenoon broke out. down and some empty casks on them sent the watch below. towards sunset 9 boxes of empty casks <sup>out</sup> off the fore hill. so ends this day one sail in sight a bark steering to the eastward.



Sunday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a light breeze from the  
toward steering by the wind. Nothing in sight  
I fired back the watch at work boiling. In the  
noon made sail at sunset got through boiling  
a part on the fat lean and finished at the  
look. the evening sailing so ends this day

Monday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds from the  
toward with rain. steering by the wind with aft  
it set but mainsail. The watch at work clear  
up the decks and pots and toy gear and washed  
the keel with soap and put down the empty. The  
and cooper fixing the waist boat at 11 o'clock  
came in squally and took in sail. in the afternoon  
she put water at four o'clock took the waist boat  
and put her on the house and put the old iron  
the cranes at sunset took in all sail but a  
se reefed main top sail and then set foot crew  
takes so ends this day the wind S.W.

Tuesday Feb 21<sup>st</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds from the S.W.  
going to under short sail. at daylight took off  
main hatches and put up the tables and commenced  
breaking out the store oil. after breakfast all  
went to stowing. the weather squally and rainy  
five o'clock knocked off having got half of the  
work. plenty of dolphin and porpoise in sight  
ends this day



Wednesday, Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1891

This day commenced with light winds with squalls and rain from the N.W. all hands at work from dawn and finished at 3 o'clock having checked off the main hatches but about 2 lbs. and then went in fore hole and stowed the bread and flour and saw that came from the main hole. then washed off and made sail and set the watches, so ends this day

Thursday, Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1891

This day commenced with a strong breeze with squalls from the N.W. starting by the wind. the water in the fore hole clearing up. at 11 o'clock it was too close and we took in sail and by then had all sail but staysails and close second main topsail and foresail. also took up the mast and braced it and sent the cutting tackles down and hauled the segments up in the top. at five lock in the fore so ends this day with working ship.

Friday, Feb. 24<sup>th</sup> 1891

This day commenced with light gales from the N.W. laying to under short sail. the watch at work washing ship. at 10 o'clock got a table up over the fore hole and in the afternoon broke out what bread and flour that was there and put water and molasses in its place. and stowed the bread and flour in afterhole on the starboard side and also broke out barrel of fish and some dried Apples during the afternoon shook the reefs out of the topsails and set the mainsail, so ends this day



Saturday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1771

S.

is day commences with strong winds in the morn-  
 ing set main top gallant sail. The wind from the  
 steering by the wind. at six set fore top gallant  
 it. after breakfast took in both top gallant  
 it. and by 7 o'clock the weather squally and raining  
 since put a reef in the fore topsail and at eleven  
 o'clock reefed the main. in the afternoon took in  
 mainsail. the watch at work cleaning spades  
 ropes putting men bundles to work and the  
 W. grinding them. at four o'clock pumped ship and  
 shed off both cinders. at six hoisted close reefed  
 a topsail. in the evening set the mainsail. so  
 ends this day.

Sunday, Feb. 26<sup>th</sup> 1771

is day commenced with strong winds from the  
 W. Steering by the wind on the starboard tack  
 making the water idle. plenty of small fish around  
 it went bite. at four washed off. in the evening  
 at one reef out of the fore topsail. so ends this day.

Monday, Feb. 27<sup>th</sup> 1771

is day commences with a good breeze from the W.  
 steering by the wind on the starboard tack cruising  
 watch at work cleaning out between decks and also  
 he sent a coil of cordage for topsail balliards the  
 he sitting over old casks. in the morning saw some  
 of a case or a boat adrift but did not follow a  
 it or stop to see what it was. at noon rose ship  
 the afternoon stored the between decks. at four washed  
 off. so ends this day.



Tuesday, Feb. 28<sup>th</sup> /71

This day commences with a good breeze from the N.E. stirring by the wind evening. Plenty of small fish around and also a few finbacks and porpoises in the forenoon saw a large log adrift but did not pick it up. the watch at work doing small jobs in the rigging. also put some new line in the waist boat. the Capt and cooper fitting old casks. in the forenoon broke out pork and in the afternoon broke out four pans of flour. at four o'clock washed off.

Wednesday, Mar. 1<sup>st</sup> /71

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. W. stirring by the wind on the forenoon commencing in the afternoon the wind hauled back into the N. W. plenty of small fish in sight the watch at scraping and painting the chains. and also broke out beef. the Capt and cooper fitting old casks. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Thursday, Mar. 2<sup>nd</sup> /71

This day commences with light winds from the S. E. stirring by the wind. plenty of small fish around and saw a bite. the Capt and cooper fitting old casks. then scraping and painting the chains. in the afternoon saw a finback. at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Friday Mar 3<sup>rd</sup> /71

This day commences with light variable winds the morning sent me in the jib to shore. after breakfast took the waist boat off the house the Capt and cooper fitting her. the watch painting the chains and mending sail. at four sent the jib out. and then washed off so ends this day with light winds from the W.



Saturday, Mar. 4<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with light winds from the westward steering by the wind cruising. at daylight sent down fore topsail the watch at work fying it, the fore and corper at work on the boat. in the afternoon hauled the spades, and then washed off the Starboard side the house. at four o'clock put the boat under way being all but hauled in. then washed off. plenty of small fish around and caught two. so ends this day with a calm in the afternoon but the fore topsail.

Sunday, Mar. 5<sup>th</sup> 1771

19<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with a calm. at seven had some in land wind and it settled into a light breeze from westward steering by the wind. plenty of fish around but no bite. at the watch side. at five washed off. so ends this day.

Monday, Mar. 6<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with light winds from the S. S. steering W by N. in the morning broke out water. the corper put a tarp on the butt. at eight o'clock sent down the main topsail the watch at work fying it. at four it being done best it came in at 4<sup>th</sup> part 4 saw a school of blackfish plenty of porpoises in sight. at five washed off. so ends this day.

Tuesday Mar 7<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with light winds from the S. steering W by N. in the morning sent in the fly to fly the watch making report and mousing it. in the afternoon sent the fly to fly. at eight o'clock grass put. at 4 washed off. so ends this day.



Wednesday Mar 8<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds from the South steering W by N. the watch at work making squab and Spungarr and at work in the rigging. Plenty of fish around and caught a few at 4 o'clock. At all six saw a large boned shark and was about to lower but he went down so ends this day.

Thursday Mar 9<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds from the S by N. steering by the wind cruising. Plenty of fish and porpoises and one finback in sight. the watch at work in the rigging and making squab. at twelve o'clock washed off. so ends this day, the wind hauls into westward.

Friday Mar 10<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a strong breeze from the West steering by the wind cruising. at sunrise the watch hauled into the W. S. W. and we tacked ship. the watch at work breaking out bread, sugar, dried apples, paint oil and vinegar. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day. the day sent down the main topsail, staysail and staff.

Saturday Mar 11<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the S and W. S. W. steering by the wind cruising. the watch at work mending new fore braces and fore topsail bands and making squab. in the afternoon broke out pans of flour for 12 days. and also some meal. kept quarrelling and cursing the boy about dirt in the pantry. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day the weather looking squally.



Sunday Mar 12<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commenced with a good breeze from the West  
 blowing by the wind coming at daylight it came in  
 mottly and raining and cleared down the fore top  
 Mast sail and we doing so started the barboard clew  
 and also the halliards and spliced them then  
 it again. at breakfast time the Capt. went to  
 visiting and caressing the boy and the Capt. asked the  
 boy if he washed the pantry out, the day before and  
 the boy told him yes, then the Capt. told him he  
 had and called him all the bad names he could lay  
 his tongue to. then he took the cat (one that had  
 been made for the Capt. out of wearing stuff) then the  
 Capt. tied the boy up to the main mast in the fore and  
 him (the mate. second mate, third mate, and one of the  
 mates being there at the time) and whipped him  
 with the cat. till the boy told him a story about  
 the second mate which the Capt. believed, but the second  
 mate said it was not so, and it was a lie, then they  
 had some hard talk then the second went to his room  
 and the Capt. went on deck looking as if he had fought  
 a hard battle and won. at eight o'clock saw land bearing  
 N.W. the watch at work fixing the fore top  
 Mast halliards with an old piece of rope, about the

hook being close in to the land we tacked ship  
 and stood off shore. about five o'clock saw some  
 fish and tried to catch some and caught 20 large  
 hickories then went to cleaning and salting them  
 and filled almost three barrels. in the eve this  
 day with the land bearing S.W. North about 12 miles off  
 from the N.W. Perry Light.



Monday, Mar. 13<sup>th</sup> 1/7

This day commences with light baffling winds most from the Westward. at daylight a light breeze came the S.C. steering in towards the land it being about 15 miles off. the watch at work doing light jobs in the rigging. also cleaned the Huddles and gave the aft floor nothing more. at five washed off the ends this day. the land about three miles off.

Tuesday, Mar. 14<sup>th</sup> 1/7

This day commences with light baffling winds. ing to steer along the land but did not make headway. at eight o'clock lowered the barboard fore boat and towed her till 11 o'clock in the fore when there was no need of it. then the boat came along side. at 1 o'clock took the boats up. went to work in the rigging doing light jobs. four o'clock washed off the ends this day.

Wednesday Mar 15<sup>th</sup> 1/7

This day commences with light air and calms about 4 miles off. the watch trying to work the ship to the lagoon to get more. at 11 o'clock a boat came from shore. bringing a few coconuts. they stopped after dinner these went ashore. they reported there were the Lancer and the Merline. the said there was 95 people on the island. at two in the afternoon had squall from the S. but did not last long but raining till 5 o'clock. at three commenced getting up the cables and bent on. then washed off. after supper lowered the three fore boats and went to towing ship the shore being two miles off. and a dead calm at seven give up towing and hoisted up the boats. at 11 o'clock just see the land and going away from it for yard a back. so ends this day.



Thursday, Mar. 16<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commenced with light winds from the S. E. trying by the wind, trying to get to the island but making sight away from it. at daylight the land was off 4 points on the weather bow. the watch at 10 breaking out beef and took a  $4\frac{1}{2}$  bl cask and made bunches for 41 days. we took 14 bunches in the harness and the stored back again. then went to breaking water and saw how much water we had in the hole and found 50 bls. at four o'clock washed our sides this day. the land 20 miles off dead to leeward.

Friday, Mar. 17<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commenced with light winds from the S. E. trying by the wind try to get to the island. at daylight the wind hauled into the S and then to the Westward with rain starting. S. E. for the land it being 20 miles off. at daylight but more wind hauled into the S. E. right off shore starting by the wind beating up to the island it being 6 miles off about 3 o'clock got a shot from the S. W. reading in towards the land the watch went getting the anchors off the bow and hauled up 10 fathoms on the Starboard chain at 4 o'clock got inside and the vessel left us and towards the Waist and bow boats and towed an hour and dropped the anchor in  $11\frac{1}{2}$  fathoms and give her 40 fathoms scope and the hulk the suit and got through at dark. in the evening boat came from shore and at ten went back. So as this day.



Saturday Mar 16<sup>th</sup> P. 1/2

This day commences with laying at anchor 1/2 past 12 called all hands. Nothing to do after breakfast a boat came from shore. at 2 went back at 3 there one came bringing a pig. we then got under to get up the bay. Under topwails and jib. at 4 o'clock dropped anchor off a small settlement and fresh sails. after dinner the capt<sup>n</sup> went ashore. in the afternoon killed the pig ~~and~~ and then washed off. at sunset the boat came back and got supper then went ashore again the capt<sup>n</sup> having stopped supper. at 1/2 past 9 the capt<sup>n</sup> came aboard and took up the boat. and then stuck out more charts so ends this day

Sunday Mar 17<sup>th</sup> P. 1/2


This day commences with laying at anchor at 12 light a boat came off with some turtle. after breakfast the starboard watch went ashore. and at 2 the capt<sup>n</sup> and mate went. at sunset the crew came off. and at 8 the captain and mate. so ends day.

Monday. Mar. 18<sup>th</sup> P. 1/2

This day commences with laying at anchor. Starboard watch ashore. the port watch at 10 drafting coals for water. and went ashore and filled some. and also some of these washing ship. about ten the capt<sup>n</sup> took the boat and picked up a boat crew that capsized. at 8 in evening the capt<sup>n</sup> came aboard at 9 the mate. so ends this day.



Tuesday, Mar. 21<sup>st</sup> /71

This day commences with laying in port. The  
board watch ashore. the Starboard filling the  
it and in the afternoon got it aboard. saw  
the men washing ship. In the morning kill  
a pig. at four sent  and got a hearted  
word. at night the men came off so ends this

Friday, Mar. 22<sup>nd</sup> /71

This day commences with laying at anchor in  
the harbor. at daylight called all hands and out  
what work we had. after breakfast the watch  
went ashore. the watch on board making ship to  
by the copper and washed it. after dinner turned  
ed the ship and then washed off. at five the men  
from shore came off and the Capt. went ashore to tea  
with them. at sunset the watch came off. and at  
eleven the Capt. came on. so ends this day

Thursday, Mar. 23<sup>rd</sup> /71

This day commences with laying in port. after  
breakfast the port watch went ashore. the watch  
board at work commencing up with the rigging  
and unhooked the jib flumher. to fix the board  
and the capt. went ashore to get a new band at  
eleven brought off a pig and in the afternoon  
killed him. at four sent ashore and got the  
band and the capt. put it on. at sunset the  
watch came aboard and at 6 o'clock the Capt.  
came on. so ends this day



Friday Mar. 24<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with laying at anchor all hands stowing water after breakfast the second mate and 2 men went in the cut in the men on board at work stowing water and filled the butt, and then set up the beer gear. after dinner the capt<sup>n</sup> took the boat and crew and carried dinner to the second mate and men. Towards night they came back with two boats of wood. then the Capt<sup>n</sup> ashore, at 1 he came off. s. sides this day

Saturday Mar. 25<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with laying at anchor. all hands at work getting wood and breaking up the after hole for soapasses and other things. then the Frenchman and boy came after the Capt<sup>n</sup> to go to the other settlement and he went. brought a pig and took with them a little tea and squab and sugar. at noon the third mate went and carried the second mate and men the dinner. and brought off two boat loads of wood and then went and got two more. and also the men that was cutting the men on board cutting it up and stowing it in the after hole. in the afternoon killed a pig. at noon a big cutter came and dropped anchor close to us. she was from Mauritius. in the evening the mate went after the Capt<sup>n</sup> and at 1/2 came back. and they went to graveling and kept it up till 12 o'clock and this day.

X



Sunday, Mar. 28<sup>th</sup> 19

This day commenced with laying at anchor. In the morning washed off. After breakfast all hands & I went ashore. at 8 o'clock the Capt. and second mate went to regulate the chronometer, and left it off by the second mate. the Capt. staying till 8 in the evening. at sunset the men came aboard all but two they commencing with the Capt. ends this day

Monday, Mar. 29<sup>th</sup> 19

This day commenced with laying at anchor. Hands at work cutting up the wood and storing below. after breakfast the second mate and I went ashore to cut wood. then the Capt. told the third mate to go in and cut a tree that was on point. but he refused, saying he would do no more work. his reason was. He did not like the mate and did not want to go any farther in the ship. then the third mate went in and cut the tree, and came back to dinner bringing some with him. then he carried the second mate and men there and got aboard a boat loads that afternoon. the men on board storing casks in the after hold on the starboard side and filling them with salt water and also cutting up the wood and storing it. in the afternoon the Capt. went ashore. at sunset took the row boat. at 6 o'clock went after the Capt. and came right back, and we took the boat ends this day



Tuesday, Mar. 28<sup>th</sup> P.M.

This day commences with lay at anchor. all hands went cutting up the weed and stowing it down. after breakfast the second mate and gang went after weed and the third mate and his gang went in to point the cap<sup>t</sup> with them. and they brought off a boat load off weed and went back for more. at dinner time both boats came bringing weed. they both went again and got back with weed. three and then went again and got back at 3 o'clock the men on board stowing the after hold with weed and water. in the afternoon killed a pig. at which the cap<sup>t</sup> came off. the fourth mate off duty so ends this day.

Wednesday, Mar. 29<sup>th</sup> P.M.

This day commences with laying at anchor. all hands cutting and stowing weed. after breakfast the second mate and gang went in for weed. the third mate also went in to the point for weed. the cap<sup>t</sup> going with him. at dinner time both boats came bringing weed. then both went again and got back at three o'clock. and then the second mate went and got the last about  $\frac{1}{2}$  a boat load. at 4 o'clock the third mate went in after the cap<sup>t</sup> bringing the cap<sup>t</sup> of the big and one of the frenchmen with him. they soon went back. the cap<sup>t</sup> of the big taking some with him. the men on board at work all day in the after hold stowing weed and other things. today picked out a barrel of pork. the fourth mate at 6 o'clock went in after the cap<sup>t</sup> and took up the boat; so ends this day.



Thursday, March 21<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with laying at anchor. all hands  
 were cutting up the wood and stowing it down  
 and got through at ten. at nine toward the boat  
 the Capt<sup>l</sup> went ashore, and came right back bring-  
 ing the Frenchman with him. then he call the fourth  
 he and asked him if he would turn to. and he  
 did not. then the Capt<sup>l</sup> said he had waited three days  
 and he should now put him ashore. so we lowered  
 waist boat and took him and his things ash  
 then the Capt<sup>l</sup> and Frenchman went in the boat  
 out. then the second went in twice and got  
 and. the men on board took out 4 pairs of flour and  
 tobacco to the men. in the forenoon brought  
 board the pig and killed him in the afternoon  
 and then washed off inside and out. and then went  
 and scabbled the waist and boat and brought  
 Capt<sup>l</sup> in the afternoon went to pumpship and found  
 and knocked off. and made a new pennant and put  
 tackle over the main hatch. to break it out. the capt<sup>l</sup>  
 went ashore. after supper half of the men went  
 and came off at nine the Capt<sup>l</sup> came off at 8. so ends  
 this day.

Friday, March 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day commenced with laying at anchor. all hands  
 were breaking out the main hatches to see were  
 oil leaked. Poured a few casks partly out. we were  
 till sunset and then knocked off. at breakfast time  
 capt<sup>l</sup> went aboard the pig and got a few potatoes  
 ends this day.



Saturday, April, 1<sup>st</sup> /

This day commences with laying at anchor. all day at work breaking out and coopersing and storing the oil. at seven the third mate went in got some sand and then the 1<sup>st</sup> mate went and got a pig and killed him. at noon the pig got underweigh and went out to it fell away calm and she dropped her anchor in the mouth of the bay. at sunset knocked off. and took boats up. so ends this day

Sunday, Apr. 2<sup>nd</sup> /

This day commences with laying at anchor. in the morning washed off and then opened a cask of beer and put it in the bread cask. then all but 7 went ashore and then the mate and then the 1<sup>st</sup> mate. at sunset then came off the men. at 5 the 1<sup>st</sup> mate and mate so ends this day

Monday, Apr. 3<sup>rd</sup> /

This day commences with laying at anchor. all day at work coopersing and storing down the oil. and at through at 4 o'clock. and then washed off. in the afternoon the 1<sup>st</sup> mate went ashore. and came off at 8 in the evening. so ends this day

Tuesday, Apr. 4<sup>th</sup> /

This day commences with laying at anchor. called hands at daylight and it being so wet to paint she cleaned out the butt and broke out water and used it. and went ashore and got another cask of beer and stored it in the fore hold. and went and got a load of broom stuff and in the afternoon another and the 1<sup>st</sup> mate went ashore and came off at 8 o'clock. we then dropped the other anchor. so ends this day. killed a pig also.



Wednesday Apr 5<sup>th</sup> 25 min  
This day commenced with laying at anchor. in the  
evening hove up the starboard anchor, and then the  
port one, and dropped the starboard one again, and  
hove it up and dropped the port one and stuck  
45 fathoms chain. all hands painting ship from  
plank down at 10 o'clock off for it began  
raining in the afternoon the Cp<sup>a</sup> was taken sick  
body ashore. so ends this day.

Thursday Apr 6<sup>th</sup> 1/2  
This day commenced with laying at anchor. all hands  
work painting the stern and chains and the white  
and. at ten (the Cp<sup>a</sup> being worse. the mate went  
to the foreman while they was gone he was taken  
ill and had the signal hoisted half mast and also  
the third mate with the boat boat for the  
night. he thought he was a going to die and wanted  
make his will. and he told the second mate and  
one of the stencils that some of his men had  
insulted him. the doctor soon came and fixed him up  
and he went to sleep. at 4 o'clock carried the doctor  
down. the Cp<sup>a</sup> better. so ends this day

Friday Apr 7<sup>th</sup> 1/2  
This day commenced with laying at anchor. in the  
evening sent down the topsail sheets and scraped  
them and then painted them and also the backropes  
and bowsprit sheaves. the rest of the men stripping  
down stuff. at ten the third mate went and got  
other food. at sunset the mate went ashore and  
stayed an hour. so ends this day with killing a pig.



Saturday, Apr. 8<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commences with laying at anchor. in the morn-  
ing put the table over the main hatch, and hoisted  
an cullage cask of oil that was between decks and  
the oil in it that we pumped up and then stored  
back again and sent the table down and then went  
splitting broom stuff. after breakfast put the table  
over the main hatch and went to wetting the hole,  
then sent the table down again, it then began to rain  
and we knocked off work. after dinner it cleared  
and we went to splitting broom stuff, and finished  
it at three o'clock, and the third mate went in for another  
load. we then put the table over the after hatch and  
poked out a barrel of salt, and then put the table  
over the main hatch and took up a bundle of shooks and  
took one cask out then put the bundle back again  
and sent the table down and put it up forward of  
the anchors. the cooper setting up the cask to put  
stuff in. at 4 o'clock the third mate came and we put  
the broom stuff on the house, and then washed off  
side and out. then took up the boats. so ends this day.

Sunday, Apr. 9<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commences with laying at anchor. all hands  
aboard doing nothing. the Capt. some better. at daylight  
he commenced grovelling to the bay and kept up the  
morn. at ten o'clock the first and second mates went  
and regulated the chronometer. in the forenoon hoisted  
the sails. at noon set the ship outside. at four washed  
off and then fuked the sails. after supper half the crew  
went ashore and came off at 8 o'clock. so ends this day.



Monday, Apr. 10<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commenced with laying at anchor, all hands  
 were stripping down stuff, after breakfast took  
 a whale line on deck to dry, and then took the main  
 part off the house and put her on the cranes, and  
 then cleaned all the boats and painted them, after  
 breakfast the cooper and blacksmith went ashore to put  
 oil into six buckets and come off to dinner and then  
 went back again, and come off at night all done, during  
 the forenoon the carpenter went ashore and came off in the  
 afternoon at sunset 14 men went ashore and came off  
 nine o'clock, so ends this day at noon the third mate  
 had a little trouble with one of the men, and the mate  
 kept him in the rigging, and kept him there till sunset.

Tuesday, Apr. 11<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commenced with laying at anchor, all hands  
 were stripping down stuff, and finished painting  
 the boats and painted the tiller, in the forenoon the  
 carpenter went ashore and got some bags, and in the after-  
 noon sent ashore 400 lbs of flour, 1 box of soap, 1 box  
 of tobacco and a pair of pumps, and at the same time  
 took a cask and filled it with water, after dinner went  
 to the ship outside and finished the brown stuff, the  
 cooper tearing the bins down in the pantry and then  
 went down there cleaning it out, at four o'clock washed  
 the deck and set ship outside, at sunset 14 men went ashore  
 and came off at 9 o'clock, and took the boat up, so  
 ends this day.



Wednesday, Apr. 12<sup>th</sup> 1/24

This day commences with laying at anchor until for the Capt. to get well to go to sea. the cooper work making a box to keep flour in. at noon set the ship outside. in the afternoon set hole. and at 4 o'clock washed off and set the ship outside again. at sunset 12 men went ashore and came off at 9 o'clock. so ends this day.

Thursday, Apr. 13<sup>th</sup> 1/24

This day commences with laying at anchor. and hands at fishing. at 4 washed off and set ship side. in the evening 12 men went ashore and came off at 2 o'clock. so ends this day.

Friday, Apr. 14<sup>th</sup> 1/24

This day commences with laying at anchor. after breakfast made two line coles. one for the starboard and one for the larboard boat. in the forenoon brought 14 bunches of beef. and the Capt. granting about it going off to fast. at 4 o'clock washed off and set ship outside. in the evening 12 men went ashore and came off at ten o'clock. so ends this day.

Saturday, Apr. 15<sup>th</sup> 1/24

This day commences with laying at anchor. so to work at daylight and put a mast coat over the mainmast and pumps then painted it. the got out 4 pans of flour. at 3 o'clock the men went ashore for the frenchmen and also washed the boat out. at 5 carried the frenchman ashore and then dropped the boat astern. so ends this day.



Sunday. Apr. 16<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with laying at anchor. called  
hands at daylight and found one man missing  
also a tub which he carried with him. the  
then went ashore and reported it so they  
went back for him. and also looked for the  
tub but could not find it. at 2 o'clock the  
boat came aboard bringing 8 pigs and 1 fowl. and  
after another boat came bringing more pigs  
so short to feed them with. about 4 o'clock  
the Capt. went ashore and came back to dinner  
at one o'clock lowered the waist boat and went  
sail with one of the boats. from shore. but on  
start the waist boat mast broke and came on  
board and got another and then tried it again  
and broke the another. we sailed about two hours  
then give it up. the boat being about 1/2 full. at four  
o'clock washed off and wet outside. after supper  
of the men went ashore. at 10 o'clock came off  
bringing 3 of the niggers with them. and this day

Monday Apr. 17<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with laying at anchor. called  
hands at daylight. and the frenchman came aboard  
to take us out and in getting ready. we found one  
the shackle of the windlass broke. so we gave up  
going. the frenchman going ashore again. after break-  
fast went ashore and made a new one. the men at work  
making a mast for the waist and also a another. at 1  
o'clock the frenchman came. and said we had still 3 of  
the men. and the mat said if they was here he would  
and then ashore. in the afternoon brought off two bunch  
of bananas. some oranges and a bag of feed. and then  
sent the niggers ashore. at seven sent a pig and could  
not find him. five red fowl and washed off. to day.



Tuesday, Apr. 18<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commences with laying at anchor. at all hands at daylight. and took the boat in and her on the house. after breakfast here sport and the sails and put the starboard anchor on the bow. & at 1 o'clock the frenchmen came bringing a figs with him. we then hoisted up and stood out with a good breeze right aft. we put the anchor on the bow and unshackled the chains and ran them down. at mid the frenchmen left us. and we stood to sea. about noon being clear off the land we kept off W by S the wind E. N. E. after dinner sent men to mast then washed off. then sent the watch below. at 2 o'clock ran firebacks. at four washed again. a fine best sight of the land. the cooper at work fixing shills chest to put beans and rice in. the blacksmith fixing the stove funnel. at sunset in the light sails. so ends this day.

Wednesday, Apr. 19<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commences with a good breeze from the Eastward steering W. by S. for somewhere. at eight o'clock set the courses and at noon kept her W. the watch at work breaking rice, beans <sup>tea</sup> and wine. in the afternoon killed ~~a~~ a pig. at 4 o'clock at and then washed off. plenty of squab and star but lost them. at sunset hauled up the courses and luffed to the wind with fore yard aback so ends this day.



Thursday Apr 20<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commenced with a good breeze from the east  
steering to with fore yard aback. at seven o'clock kept  
W. by S. W. and made sail. after breakfast got underway  
out to put hoops feet in and then put it back  
in. the rest of the day doing light jobs. at 4 o'clock  
shed off. nothing but killdeer in sight. so ends this

Friday. Apr. 21<sup>st</sup> 17

This day commenced with a good breeze from the  
steering W. by S. W. for sometime. the watch at work  
ing small jobs. the cooper repairing an old cask. the  
getting out a coconut stick for a plume in the  
forenoon broke out some paint oil and painted the  
at evening. and the mist boats sudden plenty of  
squirrels in sight and got one. at 4 o'clock shed off  
sunset took in the light sails. so ends this day

Saturday. Apr. 22<sup>nd</sup> 17


This day commenced with a good breeze from the S  
steering W. by S. in the morning let main top gal  
l sail. in the forenoon saw finbacks. the watch at  
work taking off scatchmen and turning under them and  
thing them on again. in the afternoon set pole. at  
shed off. at sunset took in the light sails  
ends this day

Sunday. Apr. 23<sup>rd</sup> 17

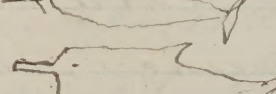
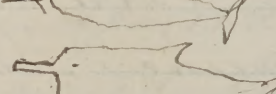
This day commenced with a good breeze from the S  
steering W. by S. all hands idle. in the forenoon saw a  
finback. at 4 o'clock washed decks. and set out  
at sunset trimmed the sails. so ends this  
day. in the forenoon broke out a cask of water and filled  
the cask on deck



Monday. Apr. 24<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds and squalls from the S.E. steering N.E. & for some distance. In the forenoon saw a finback and also some porpoises and got one  the watch at noon steering wind in the fore peak and breaking out water and bread. at noon the Capt. going to the mate about the bread that was in the fore hold it got wet in wetting the hole. at five washed off the decks at sunset took in the light sails and ends this day.

Tuesday. Apr. 25<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds from the Eastward steering to the Westward. the watch at work in the rigging and tacking down the main top and top gallant rigging. in the forenoon took out a barrel of pork in the afternoon the cooper setting up casks. at a clock saw a large school of cod fish and got two  that we washed off and wet outside  at sunset slipped to the wind and took in the light sails and hauled fore yard aback. so ends this day.

Wednesday. Apr. 26<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds from S.E. the ship lying to. at sunrise hauled off the the cooper setting up shooks. the watch at work in the rigging and muzzing and brising the cod fish. one sail in sight. at a clock wet the hole. at four washed off. at sunset took in light sails and a clock hauled aback the fore yard and ends this day.







Saturday, Apr. 29<sup>th</sup> / 76

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N.W. steering by the wind cruising. the watch at work slicing the Quarts and cleaning the spades and also the hole. two sails in sight the Crataff and Thera at four o'clock washed off. at sunset took in the light sails and the mainsail. the wind from the N.W. steering by the wind. so ends this day.

Sunday, Apr. 30<sup>th</sup> / 76

This day commenced with a light breeze from the South steering by the wind cruising. the watch at work breaking out sugar two casks and opened each and took out sugar for ourselves. and then stored back leaving the full cask on deck. about ten o'clock the Crataff being close to us hoisted a signal for the Capt. to come aboard. he soon came and our men went there. and we stood along. at twelve we saw the banks in 10 fathoms water and caught 1 fish. the afternoon it came in squally from the E. & was bad. at 4 o'clock washed off. at 8 gave up gaming. so ends this day.

Monday, May. 1<sup>st</sup> / 76

This day commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind cruising. the watch at work making a cover for barboard chain pipe. in the morning broke out water and filled the cask on deck. at three o'clock kept off for the Crataff and the Capt. came aboard. and our men went there. we gave him 8 lb of sugar and some wine glass. at four o'clock took in sail and washed off at 10 gave up gaming. so ends this day.



Tuesday, May, 2<sup>nd</sup> 1/2

This day commenced with a strong breeze from the S. steering by the wind cruising. the watch idled the cooper worked on the horse pipe cover, about noon set the main sail. one sail in sight the Craytaft, at 4 o'clock washed at sunset took in the mainsail. so ends this day

Wednesday, May, 3<sup>rd</sup> 1/2

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S. steering by the wind cruising. at sunrise spoke the tops out of the topsails and set the mainsail and in top gallant sail. the watch at work breaking a plank to make a chain pipe, about ten o'clock used the Craytaft. at dinner time the Ch<sup>l</sup> granting the mate because he did not keep the mate at work the forenoon saw finbacks, at 1/2 2 in the afternoon 1/2 off for the bark, and when close to she set a good and our ch<sup>l</sup> went aboard and their mate came here. at sunset took in sail, at 11 o'clock in in gassing, and then furled the mainsail ends this day

Thursday, May, 4<sup>th</sup> 1/2

This day commenced with strong winds from the S. steering by the wind under short sail, in the evening. set the main staysail, at breakfast the Ch<sup>l</sup> granting with the Mate, about one thing and another the watch doing small jobs, the cooper fixing the chain pipe, in the afternoon hiked out beef, at four washed off, the Craytaft in sight all day, at sunset trimmed the sails. so ends this day




195

Friday. May. 5<sup>th</sup> 1771

21

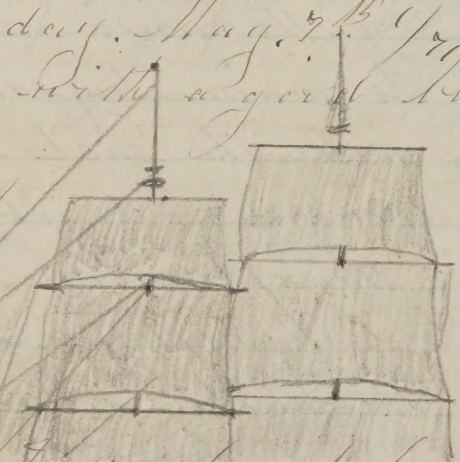
This day commenced with strong winds from the S.E. steering by the wind on the port tack under double reefed topsails and foresail. the watch picked up the water carrying man rope stations one saw in sight the Craytaft. steering the same as we. in the morning before daylight the Capt<sup>n</sup> came on deck and went to greeting to the second mate because he was setting in the Starboard boat. he then went below and finished greeting at the breakfast table. at four washed off.

Saturday. May. 6<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. steering by the wind on the port tack under double reefed topsails foresail jib and spanker bound for the isle of France. in the forenoon set the jib and spanker. the watch at work picking up coals and clearing the spades. and also saw several jib halliards and spanker sheets and barge. the coopers fixing the chain pipes. in the afternoon had a pig  at 4 o'clock washed off. the Craytaft close to. at sunset trimmed the sails & bled this day.

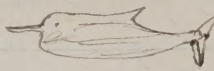
Sunday. May. 7<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind for the isle of France. the watch in sight the Craytaft. at ten we saw a signal for the Craytaft. but he did not come at it so spoke the other what then ran off for us and we had a general game but saw the sea green Capt<sup>n</sup> Hicks & more the 140 bells. we gamed till 8 o'clock. and then stored

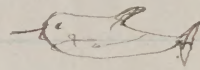




Monday, May, 8<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds from the S. E. steering by the wind at 1 o'clock were ship and a good breeze sprang up from the S. E. and we were again one sail in sight the Cragtaft. the watch work breaking out water and sperm oil to burn the firework. at 6 o'clock saw a school of porpoises and got one. the apt  securing new boats during the afternoon doing small jobs at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day

Tuesday, May, 9<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. steering by the wind for the S. E. of France recruits. at 1 o'clock in the morning it breezed and we took in the light sail. at seven set fly jib. the watch doing light jobs. ran some upboards during the day and got one  at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day

Wednesday, May, 10<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with strong winds from the S. steering by the wind for the S. E. of France recruits doing light jobs. nothing in sight but Cragtaft and some finbacks. at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day

Friday, May, 12<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a strong wind from the S. E. steering by the wind. the watch at work breaking the after hole. in the morning tore the main top Horn sail and set it down and tried to fix it give it up. and took out a new fore and put main back and then put the provisions clear of oil. the apt quarrelling to the mate all day at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day



Saturday, May, 12<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with light variable winds, most from the S.E. steering by the wind for port. the men at work doing light jobs. in the forenoon saw land bearing Borkum Gale R by S about 44 miles off.

in the afternoon broke out water and then 4 passes flour, and then wet hole. at 4 o'clock washed and also washed the sails and bulwarks. at sunset trimmed the sails. so ends this day

Sunday, May, 13<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with light variable winds steering by the wind for port. two sails in use one a brig and one a barge. land in sight all day all hands idle. at 4 o'clock washed off. in the forenoon killed 2 chickens. at sunset trimmed the sails. so ends this day

Monday, May, 14<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a calm. at five o'clock a good breeze sprang up from the S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack for Mauritius. the island of Bourbon in sight. the watch at work setting in the lee head gear and the lee fore and fore topmast rigging and the main topmast rigging and back stay on the lee side. at 4 o'clock commenced breaking up in the after hole for bread and got through at sunset. then swept off. so ends the day. In the afternoon removed the main top gallant head stay from the topmast cross trees, and set it up at the foremast head



Tuesday, May 16<sup>th</sup> 1776

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. steering by the wind for Mauritius. at daylight the ship went to ground in the mate about the rigging. the watch at work setting up the rigging on the foremast all but the lower main rigging and mizzen. in afternoon set up the flying jib stay and in evening stranded it, and the mate put a new strand at four o'clock washed off. the land 20 miles off. so ends this day.

Wednesday, May 17<sup>th</sup> 1776

This day commences with light winds from the eastward. steering by the wind for Mauritius. after breakfast sent down the fore top gallant sail and went to mending it with old canvas and bagging stuff. in the forenoon the wind hauled into the S. the ship we kept her S. by E. after dinner sent the fore top gallant sail and then went to mending. she, and then broke out a tierce of beef. then hauled up the fore sail. and sewed some loose patches on. and at the same time kept her S. at four o'clock washed off. then hauled down the fore tack. after dinner killed two chickens. the island of Bourbon in sight about 40 miles off. and also plenty of porpoises and small fish. so ends this day with a calm.

Thursday, May 18<sup>th</sup> 1776

This day commences with light winds from the eastward steering to the Eastward for Mauritius. at day light sent the ship to ground in the mate about the rigging. the watch at work setting up the rigging on the foremast all but the lower main rigging and mizzen. in afternoon set up the flying jib stay and in evening stranded it, and the mate put a new strand at four o'clock washed off. the land 20 miles off. so ends this day.



Friday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1891

This day commenced with light variable winds. The fore part of sails in sight the watch doing eight jobs in the rigging and breaking out at four o'clock got up the chains and sent in and got the anchors off the bows and then went off and swept the port 12 miles off but we were at 8 o'clock hauled aback so ends this day.

Saturday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1891

This day commenced with light winds dead ahead beating up to the town. The watch at work from out water at ten o'clock came to anchor off the town to the bell buoy in 25 fathoms of water then pulled the sails and then finished breaking out at 12 o'clock the health officer came aboard and 2 or 3 more men. After the ship went ashore and sent off the fethers in the evening all hands went a gambling so ends this day.

Sunday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1891

This day commenced with laying in boat at daylight the schooner's mate went ashore to market and during the day all hands went a gambling and some other ashore and the forenoon the mate went ashore at 1 o'clock the ship came off but did not stick long so ends this day.

Monday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1891

This day laying in port all hands at work setting up the rigging and other jobs and when we got through went a gambling so ends this day.



Tuesday, May, 23<sup>rd</sup> 1/2

\$

2 pounds

This day commenced with laying in water with pump  
and breaking out the fore hole and pumping  
it water out of the casks then made up the raft  
and went in after the water and got back at 3  
o'clock and hoisted it in and then washed off in  
the evening some went a gambling and the others  
went ashore. so ends this day

Wednesday, May, 24<sup>th</sup> 1/2

This day laying in port. at five the boat went ashore  
to market and came off at 7 o'clock at ten the two  
boats then came off and we went to work stowing  
the water and got through at 9 o'clock then washed  
it then the third water, the boat then and boat  
we went ashore at 11 o'clock if them came off so ends  
this day.

Thursday, May, 25<sup>th</sup> 1/2

This day laying in port. at 5 o'clock the boat went  
to market at 9 o'clock came off bringing the men from  
there. we then got the raft ready and went and  
got 5 casks of water and got it aboard and in at  
1 o'clock then stowed it down and got through at  
2 o'clock then swept off in the evening went a  
gambling and ashore at 11 o'clock all came back  
again and took the boat up, so ends this day



Friday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1771

#1, per

This day commences with laying in port at 5 o'clock the boat went to market. after breakfast lowered the main boat and went in after the Sp<sup>er</sup> at 10 o'clock he and the American Consul and Marine Magistrate came off to see about a letter that was sent to the Consul. he call all hands aft and asked them what was the matter but they gave no good cause and it ended in putting the Cooper and Black in irons and in the sun. at 11 the doctor came to see the boy. at once they all left. at 4 o'clock the mate gave the shewers & poured apiece. and the men forward ten Shillings. in the evening the mate and a boat crew went ashore and came off at 12 o'clock all but two shewers and one of the men. he having sloped. so ends this day.

Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with laying in port at five the boat went to market at seven returned the two shewers coming in her. nothing to do but boat off and put it away. in the evening the second mate and boat crew went ashore and came off at 11 o'clock the second mate. so ends this day.

Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with laying in port at five the boat went to market. at seven it returned bringing the second mate. after breakfast the Sp<sup>er</sup> went aboard the Grey Duck. Nothing to do and no garrison so ends this day.



Monday, May, 29<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commences with laying in port. at five the  
boat went to Market. at seven returned. all hands  
at work during the day in beating off small stores.  
In the afternoon a new steward came aboard and also  
a man. in the evening went a gaming. so ends  
this day.

Tuesday, May, 30<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commences with laying in port. at five the  
boat went to market and returned at seven. all  
hands doing light jobs. and beating a few things  
off. and got a small raft of water. so ends this day  
with gaming.

Wednesday, May, 31<sup>st</sup> 17

This day commences with laying in port. at five the  
boat went to market and returned at seven. all  
hands at work stirring the water. and putting stores  
in the after hold. In the forenoon took the Cooper  
and Blacksmith out of stores and they went to  
work. the boat carried ashore the C<sup>pt</sup> and came off  
beating a few things. so ends this day.

Thursday, June, 1<sup>st</sup> 17

This day commences with laying in port. at five  
the boat went to Market. and returned at seven.  
all hands doing light jobs. and beating off stuff  
with two boats. in the forenoon brought off the  
man that ran away in dia gracia and came here  
in a bark and the C<sup>pt</sup> claimed him and the board  
sent him aboard. in the evening went a gaming  
so ends this day.



Friday. June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1771

This day commenced with laying in port. after breakfast the waist boat went ashore. the men on board at work patching the potatoes below and other things also. about noon a boat came from the Mercury and stayed about an hour. in the forenoon the Craftaft went out, and at sunset our capt<sup>n</sup> came aboard. we were sick in the boat. so ends this day.

Saturday. June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1771

This day commenced with laying in port. after breakfast lowered the waist boat and the Sp<sup>ts</sup> went ashore. during the day wet hole. and broke out floor. at sunset the Sp<sup>ts</sup> came aboard. in the evening some of them went a gapassing. and a boat from the sunbeam came aboard of us. so ends this day.

Sunday. June 4<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with laying in port at daylight commenced heaving and hove up and hove the anchor on the bow and ran the chain down. then got breakfast then set double reefed topsails fore sail and jib. then sent the water below. and then washed off. at sunset trimmed the sails. so ends this day.

Monday. June 5<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a strong breeze from the S. E. steering by the wind on the boat tack. at noon lost sight of the land. in the afternoon took in the fore topsail. and put the bow boat on the upper crane. at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day.



Tuesday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1871

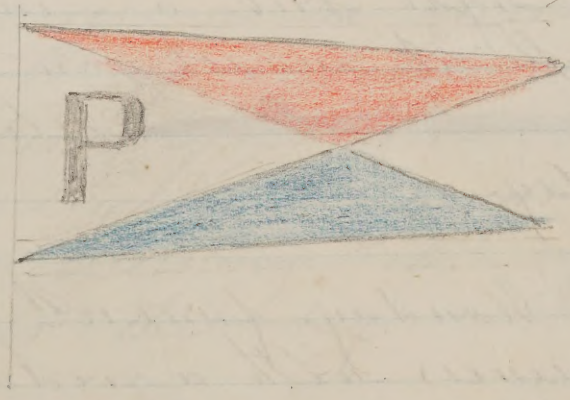
This day commences with strong winds from the S. E. starting by the wind on the port tack evening for Amoy soon in the fore noon set close reefed fore sail. the watch doing light jobs. at 4 o'clock washed the decks. during the night were ship so ends this

Wednesday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day commences with strong winds from the S. E. starting by the wind on the Starboard tack. in the forenoon cleared out the pots. and filled one with salt water and heated it. then killed the old pig and he weighed 246 lbs dressed. in the afternoon took hole. at 4 o'clock washed off. in the afternoon took one reel out of the fore topsail and set the mainsail. So ends this day

Thursday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day commences with strong winds from the S. E. starting by the wind under short sail evening about nine o'clock spoke the Republique Pacific Capt. Labor & crew. Capt. Labor came aboard of the wind light sunset and took aboard. we then stood along on the port tack and ends this day





Friday, June, 9<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. steering by the wind on the port tack in the morning saw the land the isle of France. and took ship and stood to the eastward. the Pacific in sight all day the watch doing light jib. the Capt. ~~Manuel~~

salting the pig. in the afternoon dealt out sea tobacco both fore and aft. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day

Saturday, June, 10<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack cruising the Pacific in sight all day. in the forenoon broke out water. and then cleaned the pipes and then flushed the swarts. at four washed off so ends this day.

Sunday, June, 11<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind cruising all hands idle. Nothing in sight but a fin back at four o'clock washed off at sunset saw land and one sail. at seven ~~o'clock~~ <sup>o'clock</sup> were ship so ends this day.

Monday, June, 12<sup>th</sup> / 72

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind. Land in sight in the morning. but lost sight of it at noon. one sail in sight. the watch doing small jib. at four washed off. so ends this day.



Tuesday, June 13<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind cruising the hatch at work raising and cleaning the grindstone tables and painting them in the afternoon took the spar from under sail and the Capt went to shaping out a new topmast our old one being unserviceable. at 10 knocked off work and then washed off. so ended this day.

Wednesday, June 14<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commenced with strong winds with some rain from the S.E. steering by the wind cruising the water an area breaking. Maurice took flour, Syrup, Sugar, and butter in the afternoon reefed the topsails and took in the mainsail. the weather nasty. the Capt at work on the spar but had given up work it being so rough in the afternoon hauled up the fore sail and secured it a little. land in sight all day and at four o'clock being close in to the land kept off S.W. then washed off. in the afternoon well sailed to sunset kept off a little more we being abreast the first lighthouse. at eight o'clock in the other light. the winds light and right off shore we steering S.W. right along the coast. so ends this day.



Thursday, June 13<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the land. in the morning a steamer bound for Fish. and a new bent it put a shock fore hole at ten o'clock hauled up the mainsail for a while then just came out. but she did not stop. and we set the mainsail again and kept on after her. The Capt. at work on the mast. at 4 o'clock knocked off work. and spoke and gassed the Barge Mercury Capt. Ripley. 2 years out now. we gassed till nine o'clock. and then stood alone under short sail. so ends this day

Friday, June 14<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day commenced with strong winds from S.E. steering by the wind on the port tack under short sail. the Mercury in sight all day. the watch at work on the topmast. in the afternoon sent down the fore top gallant mast and yard and the rigging and put them away at 5 o'clock knocked off work. and swept up. so ends this day.



Saturday, June 17<sup>th</sup> 1774  
 This day commenced with strong winds from the S.E. steering by the wind on the port tack, cruising the watch at work overhauling the top gallant rigging, and at work on the topmast, in the afternoon I down the topsail yard and topmast and all rigging, at sunset knocked off work and hauled the mainsail and double reefed the main topsail and ended this day.

Sunday, June 18<sup>th</sup> 1774  
 This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind cruising, the watch at work overhauling and fixing the topmast rigging, and at work on the mast, and also hove out a barrel of beef in the afternoon all hands at work, sending up the rigging and at four o'clock hove out the mast and got it pointed and the cross-trees on by sunset then knocked off, so ended this day.

Monday, June 19<sup>th</sup> 1774  
 This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind cruising the watch at work in the forenoon sending up the mast and tapering it and setting up the rigging, in the afternoon kept all hands some at work in the rigging and some repairing the foretopsail, at six o'clock sent the jib, and also in the afternoon sent up the topsail yard and rose the rigging and got it ready for the sail, at sunset knocked off work, at seven o'clock kept off S.W. by W. for port delphin and ended this day.



Tuesday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. by W. for fort Delphino to cross the water at work mending the fore topsail and when bent it and then sent down the foresail and the water at work at it. after four o'clock broke out head, one sail in sight a brig. at sun-  
set off. so ends this day. steering West. during day killed a pig

Wednesday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1771

This day commences with variable winds and some rain. at daylight a steady breeze sprang up from the Eastward steering W. in the morning washed and then set up the fly jib stay at the topmast and set flying jib and also fore hole. and then broke out the top cork and took out some canvas and light duck. the water mending sail. and kno-  
ed off at sunset. so ends this day.

Thursday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1771

This day commences with light variable winds with some rain. but the wind set in steady sunrise from the S.W. steering by the wind. the forenoon took in the jib and in the afternoon double reefed the main topsail and set main and mizen staysails. the water at work on the foresail. and breaking out water at five knocked off work. after supper set the jib and trimmed the other sails. so ends this day



Friday, June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a strong breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind for evening grounds. in the morning saw a finback. the watch at work mending sail. At noon bent the fore topsail staysail. in the afternoon bent the foresail. and sent down the main topsail. and went to fixing it. at sunset hooked off work and ends this day.

Saturday, June 24<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a good breeze from the Eastward steering West for evening grounds. the watch mending sail. in the forenoon broke out flour. At 11 o'clock saw a finback going quick to windward. at sunset bent the main topsail. and scrubbed it. after supper took in the mainsail. and ends this day.

Sunday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a good breeze from the Eastward steering N.W. in the morning washed off. Towards sunset saw the land. The Isle of Madagascar. the weather squally with a little rain. so ends this day.

Monday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day a strong breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind evening. one sail in sight and saw the land. the watch at work picking over the potatoes and killing the caterpillars. in the afternoon broke out butter. dried Apples rice and other things. then we washed off. So ends this day.



Tuesday June 27<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a good breeze from the Eastward, steering by the wind in the port tack cruising. at seven o'clock wore ship and shook the reefs out of the topsails and set the fly jib. at noon set main top gallant sail in the forenoon sent down the main staysail. in the afternoon hauled it again. Two sails in sight, and the land. so ends this day.

Wednesday, June 28<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a good breeze from E. S. E. steering by the wind cruising. land in sight all day. in the forenoon saw a school of porpoises. the watch doing light jobs. in the afternoon set pole. at four o'clock wore off. at sunset took in fly jib and main top gallant sail. so ends this day.

Thursday, June 29<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light winds from N. E. steering by the wind cruising in the morning the wind hauled into the westward and we kept her N. E. after breakfast broke out a barrel of pork and then got up the old jib and went to work flogging it. in the afternoon saw a school of killers. land in sight all day. at four o'clock put the jib below, and then washed off. at sunset took in the mainsail, and main top gallant sail so ends this day.

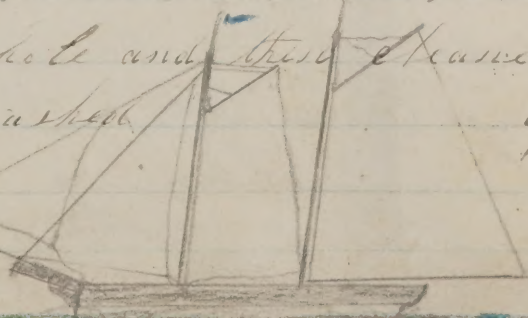


Friday, June 30<sup>th</sup> 19

This day commences with strong winds from the  
northward. Steaming N.E. about daylight it came  
squally with some rain but cleared off at nine  
o'clock. at ten got up the jib and went to work  
on it and also put a new rope to the deamwater  
bucket. plenty of porpoises in sight and also  
the land. at four o'clock put away the jib and  
then washed off. at sunset hauled up the main  
jib. and 5 o'clock set it again. so ends this day.

Saturday, July 1<sup>st</sup> 19

This day commences with light winds from the  
N.E. steering by the wind cruising. at daylight  
I main top gallant sail. about 20 minutes of  
light for a Portugee one of the men forward died  
having been sick about a week but could  
not tell what kind of a complaint but thought  
it was the fever the Capt. had him brought on  
deck and the mate hid him out on the ice  
bench and sewed him up in his blanket and  
then got things ready to bury him. and at one  
o'clock the mate read a chapter in the bible and we  
benedicted him to the memory of the bippy deep. we  
then braced Joseph. Nelson forward and made  
oil again and Western Island lost the watch between  
the morning. the watch was at work on the jib. and in  
the afternoon sent in the new jib and then hove the  
old one and put the new one in the sail room. at 12  
o'clock spoke french schooner bound to Barbours  
at three went hole and then steamed the spades slushed  
the snorts and washed off. during the day  
the men smoked and whitewashed  
the forecandle so ends this day.





Sunday, July, 2<sup>nd</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind cruising. the watch at the Capt. putting a new bull eye light over the pan  
3 sails in sight two barges and a schooner at noon  
signified one of the barges she was english steering  
S.W. plenty of porpoises and finnbucks in  
sight and also the land. in the afternoon caught  
porpois. at four o'clock washed off. so ends the  
day.



Monday, July, 3<sup>rd</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind cruising. two sails in sight a barge and a schooner. the watch at noon breaking out water. and then broke out between decks and put the jib away. and put sticks under the sail casks. then we sent in the fly jib and went to fixing it. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset set the main top gallant sail. so ends this day

Tuesday, July, 4<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds from the N.E. steering by the wind on the port tack for somewhere. plenty of finnbucks in sight the watch at noon on the flying jib in the at four o'clock washed off. at sunset set the main top gallant sail. so ends this day



forenoon killed two pig off. the corner flying and sighted the windward steering. E. so ends the day



Wednesday, July, 5<sup>th</sup> 1776 2<sup>d</sup> men  
 This day commenced with light winds from  
 the Northward steering E. in the forenoon bent the  
 top gill and set it. and then broke out the old  
 main top gallant sail and went to fipping it.  
 After stowing back broke out oil in the main  
 hatch to burn in the binnacle. in the afternoon  
 set the hole at four o'clock washed off. Nothing  
 in sight but porpoises and finbacks. so ends  
 this day.

Thursday, July, 6<sup>th</sup> 1776  
 This day commenced with a good breeze from the  
 N.W. steering E. the watch at work mending sail  
 After breakfast broke out flour. at nine o'clock  
 set down the spanker and took up in the foot  
 he. and in the afternoon bent it again. at four  
 o'clock washed off. porpoises, finbacks and ~~panpays~~  
 in sight. at sunset took in the gafftop sail. the  
 wind from the Southward steering E. so ends this  
 day.

Friday, July, 7<sup>th</sup> 1776  
 This day commenced with a good breeze from the  
 N.E. steering to the Eastward round somewhere  
 the watch at work doing light jibs in the afternoon  
 broke out a cask of beef and took out 25 pieces  
 and then stowed it back again. Nothing in sight  
 but porpoises and finbacks. at four o'clock we  
 washed off. at sunset set the gafftop sail and  
 main top gallant sail. the weather squally with  
 some rain so ends this day.



Saturday, July, 8<sup>th</sup> 17.

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S. E. steering by the wind round somewhere. They went at work picking over potatoes and hauling the sun and filling of coconuts who had left the potatoes and 16 papers of coffee. In the afternoon set to work. at four o'clock washed. at sunset saw a sail steering S. so ends this at 8 in the evening saw a sail and at 12 another one they was steering into the westward.

Sunday, July, 9<sup>th</sup> 17.

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S. E. steering by the wind. at 2 o'clock in the morning saw a sail and at daylight two more all steering to the westward. All hands idle in the afternoon saw two more sails. at 4 o'clock washed off. ends this day.

Monday, July, 10<sup>th</sup> 17.

This day commenced with strong winds from the S. E. steering S. by N. for somewhere. the wind at work picking coconuts and stripping them in the afternoon took in the light sails and reefed the topsails. at 4 o'clock washed off. no sail in sight. so ends this day.

Tuesday, July, 11<sup>th</sup> 17.

This day the same wind steering the same. watch during light gets nothing in sight. in evening took the tops out and at some point there in again. at four washed off. one sail in sight. so ends this day.



Wednesday, July 12<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with strong winds from the N.E. steering by the wind for somewhere. At 3 o'clock the morning took in the mainsail, sparker and the weather squally. at daylight set the gill and sparker. at noon took in the mainsail the top at work making spint. in the afternoon not holl. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Thursday, July 13<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with strong winds from the N.E. steering by the wind. at noon kept off. at 1 o'clock and trimmed the yards. the watch at work making out bread and beans. and doing light work. at four o'clock washed off. the weather in the morning squally. so ends this day.

Friday, July 14<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with strong winds from the N.E. steering N.W. for somewhere. in the morning made all sail. set gafftopsail. the watch at work putting on new foot ropes on the jib-boom and fixing the fly jib foot ropes. at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Saturday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with strong winds from the N.E. steering N.W. for somewhere. in the morning took in the light sails. in the forenoon took out water and other things. in the afternoon not holl. at noon reefed the topsails. at 4 o'clock washed off. at sunset took in the mainsail. so ends this day. the weather squally. with some rain.



Sunday, July, 16<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commences with strong winds from the S. steering N. E. for cruising grounds. in the morning set the mainsail. the weather squally with some rain. watch picking the jib sheets and putting up the jib. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset took in the mainsail. and reefed the topsails over. so ends this day.

Monday, July, 17<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. E. with plenty of rain. steering N. E. for cruising grounds. the watch idled or picking over gun. after dinner took in fore topsail and jib and heaved to the wind. the weather thick and squally. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Tuesday July 18<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commences with light winds laying to under short sail. at sunrise set the jib and foresail. and reefed some of the other sails. at seven o'clock kept her W. and trimmed the yards. the watch doing light jibs. the Carpenter fixing an old steering bar. at four o'clock washed off. caught two dolphins the day.

Wednesday, July, 19<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. E. steering W. the watch at work breaking up planks and a plank to make a block for the fore topsail halliards, and also doing other light jibs. at four o'clock washed off. and set the W. at sunset, took in sail. so ends this day.



Thursday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S. steering S. W. at noon kept her W by S. cruising to watch at work fixing the Starboard brails and making squit. At one o'clock luffed to the wind on the port tack. during the afternoon took in light sails and reefed the topsails. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset took in the mainsail. so ended this day.

Friday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S. steering by the wind cruising. After breakfast made sail. the watch at work fixing the main brails sail. and making a second wat. the Captain and I were making a block. in the forenoon got one second up and was on it all day. in the afternoon baked sugar. Vinegar. rice and coffee. and then washed off. At sunset took in sail. so ended this day.

Saturday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a strong breeze from the S. steering by the wind cruising. Under short sail. the watch at work making a second water and doing other small jobs. in the afternoon wet hole cleaned the spades and washed the masts. at four o'clock washed off.

Sunday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1771

This day commenced with strong winds from the S. steering by the wind cruising. in the morning pushed ship. in the forenoon took in the foresail and fore topsail and at 10. the weather squally and



raining. at noon saw a school of sulphur bottom  
and grampuses. at 4 o'clock swept off so ends the  
day.

Monday, July, 24<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commenced with strong winds from the  
S.W. steering by the wind cruising. in the morning  
saw fivebacks. the watch at work making sy. in  
in the afternoon broke out the cask of beef. and  
bunched it. and put some in a barrel and to  
send in the harness cask. and also broke out a  
barrel of pork. at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends the  
day.

Tuesday, July, 25<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commenced with a good breeze from the  
S.W. steering by the wind cruising. at seven o'clock  
kept her. W. the watch at work picking over the  
potatoes. and also sent down the mizen staysail  
to fly. in the afternoon sent down the foresail  
at three o'clock sent the mizen staysail. at five  
put the foresail below. and then washed off. in  
the forenoon broke out water. nothing in sight but  
a few sulphur bottoms. and plenty of small fish  
and caught one skipjack. at sunset furled the  
mainsail. and luffed to the wind on the starboard  
tack. so ends this day



Wednesday July 26<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with light winds from the  
S.E. steering by the wind cruising. in the morn-  
g set all sail and at nine o'clock kept off. A.M.  
watch at work securing sail and at ten o'clock  
put it and then fixed some of its rigging. in  
afternoon at five o'clock washed it and  
took in sail. so ended this day.

Thursday July 27<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with light winds from the  
S.E. steering by the wind under short sail  
at daylight made sail and where the captain came  
deck kept off. A.M. the watch at work making square  
and darning other light jibs. in the forenoon shifted  
main braces end for end. at five o'clock washed  
at sunset took in fly jib main top gallant and  
main sail. at midnight luffed to the wind on  
eastern tack. so ended this day. one of the pigs died  
today.

Friday July 28<sup>th</sup>

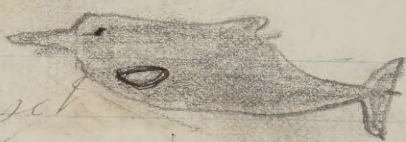
This day commenced with light winds from the  
S.E. steering by the wind. at one o'clock caught  
harpies. at daylight made sail and at six  
kept off. ~~at~~ for some distance the water  
at work making square and darning other light jibs  
in the afternoon saw a ship on horizon at four  
o'clock washed it. at sunset took in sail and  
luffed to the wind with main square aback. so  
ended this day.



Saturday, July 28<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a good breeze from the  
S.E. Laying to with main yard aback, at daylight  
broad forward and made sail, at seven left off  
the at ten saw land the island of ~~St. John~~ and  
kept for it. ~~the watch~~ at work making  
up the Cape at work caulking the decks. in the  
afternoon went around the south point and saw  
a turtle and two diamond fish. at four washed  
off. at five a boat came from shore with 7 sugar  
at six they went back and we kept off North  
and took in the mainsail. so ended this day. at  
12 o'clock luffed to the wind with main yard  
aback.

Sunday, July 29<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with strong winds from the  
Southward. Laying to. at daylight broad forward  
then pumped ship. all hands set the rest of  
the day after dinner kept up the by and time  
in the afternoon struck a cod fish. at four we  
washed off. at five saw a sulphur  
bottom. at sunset  luffed to the wind  
and took in the mainsail and flying jib. so ended  
this day.

Monday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a good breeze from the  
S.E. Steering by the wind in the morning kept  
off the by. the watch at work making up the  
hauling the topallant masts. in the afternoon  
landed (Ritts Island) ~~we kept for it~~ we kept for it. at  
when we got there we kept off. at sunset  
took in sail and luffed to the wind with the  
main yard aback. so ended this day.



Tuesday, Aug. 1<sup>st</sup> / 91

This day commenced with strong breezes from the S. steering by the wind with main yard. at back daylight heeled forward and set the mainsail to catch at work making spirit overhauling the topgallant and royal rigging. at sun down heeled the main top sail at 4 o'clock washed off. at 4:30 a small the isle of Mahie bearing N. W. at sun set took in the mainsail so ends this day.

Wednesday, Aug. 2<sup>nd</sup> / 91

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S. E. steering by the wind. in the morning left off to the northward at 8 o'clock saw the land ahead.

While being close to the land we kept off along the coast. the water at work making spirit. at 11 o'clock in sight a steamer. at three o'clock the Capt. went ashore in the boat. and we then set hole and washed off. at 4 o'clock the boat came back they allowed them to land unless the ship were in and anchored. we then took in the main sail and stood off and on. so ends this day.

Thursday, Aug. 3<sup>rd</sup> / 91

This day commenced with the wind. S. E. laying off in. at daylight heeled off and then got up the capes and bent on and got the anchor off. at 10 o'clock came to anchor and pulled the sail. then the doctor came on board and we put up the red flag. after dinner the Capt. went ashore after letters. all hands at work sending up the



fore topgallant mast and setting up the rigging  
at four washed off at five the Capt<sup>e</sup> came off  
the ship either for there had been sent to board  
the boat then went in to the watering place and  
at six came back finding no water there or a  
little in the evening a boat came from the St.  
Queen the Hicks. They stayed till half past  
eight. we then set the watches. so ends this day.

Friday. Aug. 4<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commenced with sailing in port at  
half way in at daylight called all hands and set  
the breaking out casks for water. after breakfast  
the boatsteers and cooper asked the Capt<sup>e</sup> if  
was going to give us liberty and he said no  
and they told him they should do no more work  
until they had liberty or a promise of it he  
said no and they went below. the rest of the  
crew at work raking casks and then took the  
main and fore boats and went in to get water  
at 11 o'clock the Capt<sup>e</sup> call one of the boatsteers  
deck and asked him if we was ready to work  
he told him not till we get liberty and then  
the Capt<sup>e</sup> said he should put us and our things  
ashore the next morning at seven when they  
to get dinner and he told them it was the last  
dinner we should eat in his cabin. at seven  
third mate and crew came aboard for dinner and  
then went back again and the second mate and  
crew came aboard and took up the boat at two  
o'clock the Capt<sup>e</sup> took the starboard boat and went  
ashore. the crew on board at work breaking out  
water. at four lowered the main boat and  
went ashore for the tools. the starboard boat



ring left the Capt. to steer the boat and  
 all three of his crew having run away we took  
 boats up and then got supper the boatsteers  
 being in the steering at 6 o'clock the Capt. came  
 aboard and we took up the boat and then got the  
 anchor so ends this day.

Saturday Aug 5<sup>th</sup>  
 This day commenced with saying in port or rather  
 at daylight called all hands after breakfast  
 lowered the waist and bore boats and went  
 to get the water the rest of the men (the boatsteers  
 being on duty) getting up a table to hoist the  
 boat at nine o'clock lowered the starboard boat  
 help to the raft and got aboard at ten and  
 hoisted it up then took up the waist and bore  
 boats and the Capt. took the starboard and went  
 bore those on board steering water at three the  
 boat came back bringing Capt. the Sergeant of the  
 Police and a policeman to talk to the boatsteers  
 and they said we was foolish for there was no  
 way to make the Capt. give liberty only when he  
 was a night to but the boatsteers told him that  
 was the law of the united states to give 48  
 hours every 6 months and not to exceed seven. They  
 then (from shore) talked to the boatsteers till  
 five and then went ashore saying they would  
 bring the Governor off for the boatsteers wanted  
 to be tried and so they staid off duty about  
 seven the boat came back and we took her up  
 so ends this day in the evening the capt called  
 two of the boatsteers aft and talked to them  
 and it was so we for knew that they were  
 in the right



Sunday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 11

This day commenced with laying in port with  
 boatmen of duty for liberty in the morning  
 not hole and worked off. after breakfast went  
 the Starboard boat and the second mate went abt  
 the John Dawson and came right back bringing  
 the second mate to see the Captain. at ten  
 boat came from shore bringing the Corporal  
 the police and a detective and said they had  
 one of the men that ran away. at 11 a boat  
 from the Barque Merlin with a crew to gain  
 stayed till after dinner when they went to  
 and also the shore boat. at one the Captain  
 the second mate of the John Dawson went ashore  
 at sunset they came aboard bringing the man  
 ran away. and then the Capt went to go with  
 to the third mate because they saw away from  
 his boat and carried a bundle of clothes with  
 him and the third mate said he did not see the  
 bundle. and the Capt said that he must be  
 not to see it. and they worked a spell when  
 Capt told him he might take his things and  
 go ashore if he wanted to. after supper the  
 third mate brought up his bed and bedding  
 and said the Capt should not tell him to  
 go ashore again. then the mate and second  
 went to talking to him urging him to stop  
 but he brought his bed up to sleep on deck  
 said at seven o'clock set the watches so ends  
 day



Monday Aug. 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day commences with Anging in front or half  
 in with the fourth mate and Cooper and the  
 cutters off duty. at breakfast time the <sup>1<sup>st</sup></sup> Lt.  
 said to the third mate and he went to work  
 for breakfast the <sup>2<sup>d</sup></sup> Lt. told the men off duty  
 they wanted to go ashore to see the Governor  
 he was in a house and to be down to the  
 dock at twelve and come off. and they went. but  
 the Governor told them they had better turn back  
 as he would not let them land. and if they  
 did he should put them in jail. at twelve  
 they came off. but did not turn to. while  
 they were ashore the Cooper cleared out and  
 thought stored away by the <sup>1<sup>st</sup></sup> Lt. of the  
 ship for when last Jan he was talking to him  
 and they were both German. the men on board  
 were setting up the mizen and mizen topmast  
 and top gallant rigging. at four o'clock washed  
 at seven the <sup>2<sup>d</sup></sup> Lt. and the <sup>1<sup>st</sup></sup> Lt. of the Sea queen  
 came aboard. and also a boat crew some from  
 the Sea queen and some from the John Dawson  
 and they staid till nine o'clock when they left  
 then we put Cpt. Hicks aboard his ship. and  
 then took up the boat and set the watches  
 during the day the mate got a letter from  
 home that came in the John Dawson. about  
 five o'clock the mate talked to the boatsteers  
 but it was no use. in the forenoon the two  
 men that ran away came aboard one of them  
 was a sailor and the mate put him in the cage  
 and the other went to his duty. so ends this day



227

Tuesday, Aug. 22<sup>d</sup> 1791

This day commenced with laying in stores and  
 in with the fourth mate, Cooper, and the  
 butchers off duty. at daylight called all  
 and got up the fish table, after breakfast lower  
 the Starboard boat, and went aboard the Sea Queen  
 and brought Capt. Hick aboard and then the boat  
 aboard the Merlin and came back bringing the Cap-  
 tain but Capt. Allen came in his own boat, and  
 the men that was off duty was called aft and as-  
 if they would turn too and they said when they  
 got 40 hours liberty but Capt. Hazard said we  
 should not give it and told us to ask the  
 other Captains if we was in the right or wrong  
 and they said they thought we was wrong and  
 better go to work and then Capt. Hazard said we  
 either turn too or go in now to Mauritius, and  
 then they all went ashore Capt. Allen in his own  
 boat and the other two Captains in our Starboard  
 boat about noon the boat came back to see if we  
 would turn too, and we turned too on the con-  
 dition the we should be used the same as before  
 and all past acts be forgiven, and at three the  
 next ashore again, the men on board at work  
 breaking out flour and meal, and tinshing  
 rigging, at four o'clock a boat came from  
 the Barge Merlin with the mate and two men  
 and a boats crew to join and at sunset they were  
 back again at 8 o'clock the boat came back  
 Captain staying ashore so ends this day,



Wednesday, Aug. 9<sup>th</sup> / 71

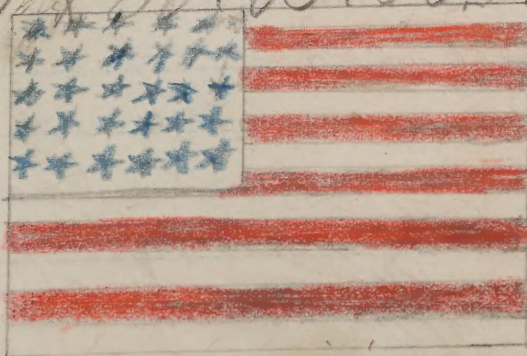
This day commenced with fogging in part. all  
 was idle. after breakfast the second mate  
 went ashore after the Capt. during the day the  
 gunner and the Melrose sailed. about twelve  
 the captain came aboard bringing two men that  
 were away from the John Larson. and another man  
 with his baggage to the island of France. we  
 then took up the boat and then got underway  
 took the anchors on the bow and ran the chain  
 down. about sunset the Capt. accused the boat  
 crew of having the spyglass overboard but  
 they said they did not. at sunset took in the  
 gtd sails and then hauled black sails  
 this day.

Thursday, Aug. 10<sup>th</sup> / 71

This day commenced with a good breeze from the  
 steering by the wind driving one sail in  
 light the Gunner steering to the Northward. in  
 afternoon saw ~~land~~ land. the water  
 was making a surd mat and making light  
 & washed off at sunset took in sail. Sunday this

Friday, Aug. 11<sup>th</sup> / 71

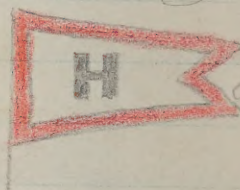
This day the same and Y. H. C. B. A. L. D. work  
 B. A. B. of A. C. H. H. C. B. A. L. D. work  
 meaning the two  
 sword mat at  
 d. garrisoned the  
 the Sturge 2  
 also. we garrisoned  
 & then gave it up. the giving us 3 bils of paper  
 and then day with the main road.





Saturday Aug. 12<sup>th</sup> 1781

This day commenced with a good breeze from the Southward steering by the wind cruising watch at work making Lynnit and sword mast in the morning. In the afternoon saw Bird Island in sight the Herald set the hole at and gammed the we washed off Lynnit Island took in sail at sunset and gamming ends this day.



Sunday Aug. 13<sup>th</sup> 1781

This day commenced with light winds from the S.W. steering by the wind cruising the watch in the morning pumped ship and saw sail. one sail in sight the Herald and also Bird Island. at four o'clock washed off. at five o'clock saw Dennis island. at sunset turned the ship ends this day.

Monday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1781

This day commenced with strong winds from the Southward steering by the wind cruising one sail in sight and plenty of porpoises. watch at work sending up fore top gallant and rearing new main top gallant booms. and also mending the fore top gallant sail. at 1 o'clock washed off. at sunset were ship

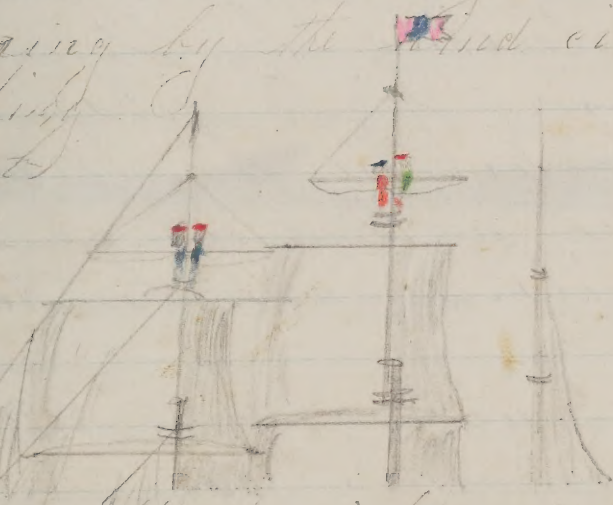


Tuesday Aug. 15<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the South East steering by the wind circling the watch at work speaking out ten and in the afternoon beef and pork sails in sight. one schooner and a barque at noon saw the land the island of Barbic and Ireland. at four o'clock washed off at sunset took in the light sails and this day.

Wednesday Aug. 16<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the North East steering by the wind circling the watch at work speaking out ten and in the afternoon beef and pork sails in sight. one schooner and a barque at noon saw the land the island of Barbic and Ireland. at four o'clock washed off at sunset took in the light sails and this day.



Thursday Aug. 17<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds from the North East steering by the wind circling the watch at work speaking out ten and in the afternoon beef and pork sails in sight. one schooner and a barque at noon saw the land the island of Barbic and Ireland. at four o'clock washed off at sunset took in the light sails and this day.



Friday, Aug. 18<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commenced with light winds from the Southward steering by the wind cruising. Several porpoises in sight in the afternoon saw a turtle. the watch at work picking over coir and putting them in baskets and doing the light jobs in the afternoon sent down the top gallant sail and bent the old one and put the new one in the cask at four o'clock washed off. at sunset took in the light sails so ends this day.

Saturday, Aug. 19<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commenced with light winds from the Southward steering by the wind cruising. the watch doing light jobs in the forenoon broke out coir. At the afternoon watch at four o'clock washed off. at sunset took in the light sails. so ends this day.

Sunday Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commenced with light air from the Westward. steering by the wind cruising in the morning made sail and pumped all hands idle. plenty of small fish in sight at five washed off. so ends this day.

Monday, Aug. 21<sup>st</sup> 1791

This day the wind from the Southward steering W by N. cruising. Nothing in sight. the watch at work breaking out the afternoon and stored it off. at sunset knocked off work and took in the light sails. so ends this day.



Tuesday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup> 1791

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N.E. steering N.W. by W. but one clock luffed the wind with fore yard aback, at daylight it off again W by N. nothing in sight but a few porpoises, and other small fish. the watch work in the after hole, at sunset knuckled work and then luffed to the wind and up in the mainsail. so ends this day.

Wednesday Aug. 24<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind cruising in the forenoon, sailed the fore sails in the morning, and the water at work in the after hole. in the afternoon saw land, the island of Ireland. in the afternoon saw two fire ships at sunset were ship. so ends this day.

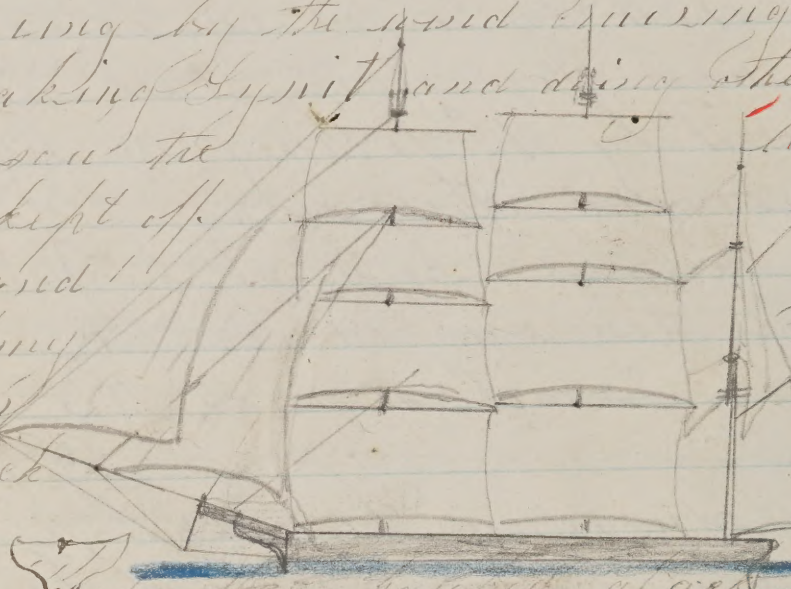
Thursday Aug. 24<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind cruising in the morning, pushed ship the water at work in the after hole. stowing away and finished at noon and then went to breaking out between decks and putting the bread there and also put two large casks of oil in a cask in the lower hole. we saw the island of Genoa and also a ship lying at anchor, and we heading for the island of Genoa. ~~Genoa Island~~ washed off at sunset luffed to the wind. so ends this day.



Friday. Aug. 25<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind cruising. the watch at work making Lynx and doing other small jobs. 8 o'clock saw the land and a small boat and we kept off. for her and 11 spoke and gammoned the barque Amy sent 500 lbs at 12 o'clock saw a line of shark at in sail and then gammoned. in the afternoon saw whales but going quick and we did not



Saturday. Aug. 26<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with light winds and weather from the S.E. steering before it came to the shili in sight

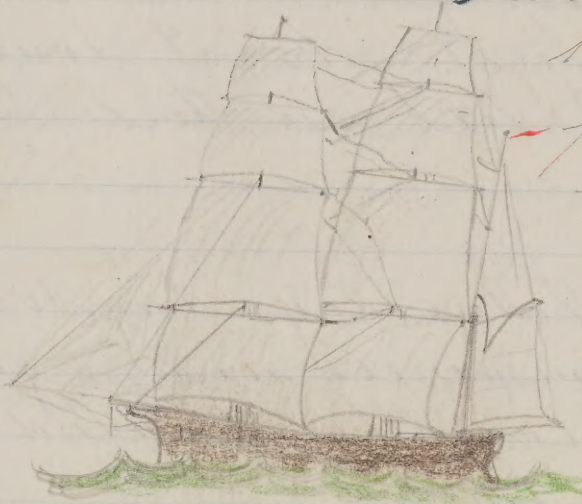


and also the land at 11 o'clock spoke and gammed the barques Amy and Ben. Pierce and barque John Dawson. in the afternoon we hauled and washed off. at sunset took in and layed aback at 8 o'clock give wh gammoned this day



Sunday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1872

This day commenced with light winds from  
S.E. steering by the wind coming 2 sail  
sight on the morning saw a school of black  
fish and hauled but did not strike  
for breakfast broke out some  
juice and filled a keg  
the Amy and also  
he on the space clay  
at 10 o'clock some plank  
then hauled the starboard  
and went aboard the  
in Dawson and brought  
back Capt. Weeks we then put the dory in the  
and plank and the Captains went aboard  
Dawson and the mate came back bringing  
me tea. we then stowed back the lumber  
and went to gaming. at sunset took in the  
light sails. at ten o'clock gave up gaming  
and this day with land in sight all day



Monday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1872

This day commenced with strong winds from the  
E. Steering before it for Bird Island the Amy  
and the John Dawson in sight all day and  
in Linn's Island the water break  
out flour and doing other small jobs. in  
afternoon caught a lot of fish and then  
stewed them. at four o'clock warned of. at sunset  
took in the light sails. so ends this day  
broke out a tierce of beef to day



Tuesday, Aug. 29<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind cruising at 43 sail. Bird island right under <sup>our</sup> lee. One sail in sight the Amey Ann ~~the watch~~ the watch at work doing light jobs. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset took in the light sails. so ended this day.

Wednesday, Aug. 30<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind cruising the watch doing light jobs. One sail in sight and the land at 12 o'clock spoke and garrisoned the Barque Amey Ann and Capt. Went there and there made came here. we garrisoned till twelve that night and then give it up swapping boats (masts during the game. at sunset took in the light sails. and we went home in the afternoon. so ends this day

Thursday, Aug. 31<sup>st</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind. the Amey in sight. the watch at work breaking out some light duck. and doing other small jobs. in the afternoon sick and garrisoned the Barque Amey Ann. at 4 o'clock at four washed off. at twelve give up garrisoning and set the fore top gallant sail. so ends this day



Friday. Sep<sup>r</sup>. 1<sup>st</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack with the sail set round somewhere. the watch at work making out water and shores. the Capt<sup>n</sup> sitting at the helm. one sail in sight the French Arm. at 10 knocked off work and washed off. at sunset trimmed the sails. so ends this day.

Saturday. Sep<sup>r</sup>. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack and somewhere. one sail in sight the French Arm. the watch making spirit. in the afternoon set the sails then broke out bread. at five washed off. at sunset trimmed the sails. so ends this day.

Sunday. Sep<sup>r</sup>. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. steering by the wind. one sail in sight & seven o'clock the main topsail got soiled parted at the clew it was and went to rising it and also pumped ship. at 4 o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Monday. Sep<sup>r</sup>. 4<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds from the S. steering by the wind for somewhere one sail in sight. In the morning got the boat down off the house and went to unhauling. at four o'clock washed off. the wind very light. so ends this day.



Tuesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commenced with light winds from the S. E. steering by the wind. one sailing the Amy Ann. the Capt<sup>r</sup> at work on the boat. watch at work cleaning the wineing machine and doing other light jobs. at four went off. at sunset it came in thick and cold but no wind of any account. so ends the day. so day broke out clear

Wednesday Sept<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with light winds from the S. E. by S. steering by the wind for Sandy Island to cruise the watch at work on the boat. after dinner a strong spring up and we took in the light sails then wet hole and then put the boat on the house and then went to breaking out rock and put the east back and filled it with salt water. then we washed off the Ann in sight all day so ends this day.

Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S. E. steering by the wind. nothing in the watch at work painting the boats on the house and fixing the coverings. at four we washed off and then trimmed the sails. so ends this day.



Friday. Sep<sup>r</sup>. 8<sup>th</sup> 1/2

This day commenced with light winds from the  
northward steering by the wind toward somewhere  
watch at work making spout and sewing  
to the foot of the mainsail. the Captain  
brought an old cask at four o'clock washed  
sends this day.

Saturday Sep<sup>r</sup>. 9<sup>th</sup> 1/2

This day commenced with light winds and  
clouds from all points of the compass. the  
watch at work fixing the jib and fly jib  
the Capt<sup>n</sup> hitting an old cask in the afternoon  
at noon and pumped a little water out  
an old cask and sent the cask in the fore  
at four o'clock washed off and then trim  
of the sails. a light breeze having sprung  
from the Eastward we steering South  
ward this day.

Sunday. Sep<sup>r</sup>. 10<sup>th</sup> 1/2

This day commenced with a good breeze  
on the S. steering S. at twelve took in  
the fore top gallant sail. the watch at work  
looking out. at 12 o'clock saw a school of  
amphibians. after dinner took in gaff top  
sail and main top gallant sail and kept  
S.W. at four o'clock saw white waters and  
boats and thought it was sperm whales and  
at the boats ready but it turned out to be  
mackerels and we took the lines out of the boats  
and at sunset closed down the main top sail  
and fixed the foot rope then we took in sails  
this day.



Monday. Sep<sup>r</sup>. 11<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E. Steering N.E. by N. for the land at six o'clock cleared up the main topsail and sent it down to fix and the watch at work on it at sunset being done we sent it again and then luffed to the wind and took in the mainsail well then hove the lead but found no soundings in this day.

Tuesday. Sep<sup>r</sup>. 12<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from S.E. by E steering by the wind at seven o'clock off N.W. at nine luffed to the wind again. By 1 o'clock perceived in sight the watch at work making a sword mat and doing other small jobs at four o'clock washed off at sunset trimmed the sails. so ends this day.

Wednesday. Sep<sup>r</sup>. 13<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E. by E steering by the wind sunrise the watch at work doing small jobs. after dinner hauled up the courses and hauled aback and put an old boat out and for the starboard boat in to fix and the top went to work fixing her. we then braced forward and hauled down the tack and set pole and huke out oil. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.



Thursday Sept. 14<sup>th</sup> of  
 his day commenced with a good breeze from  
 S.W. steering by the wind cruising in the  
 morning raised the topsails. the watch at work  
 the rigging and on the boat and picking up  
 nothing in sight. at four o'clock washed  
 the decks this day.

Friday Sept. 15<sup>th</sup> of  
 his day commenced with a good breeze from  
 S.W. steering by the wind for cruising  
 rounds. the watch at work picking up coals and  
 after guard at work on the boat. in the  
 afternoon took in the mainsail but soon set  
 again. at four o'clock out flower and then  
 shed off. the weather squally and rainy all  
 the day this day.

Saturday Sept. 16<sup>th</sup> of  
 his day commenced with a good breeze from the  
 S.W. steering by the wind under double reefed  
 sails and courses. bound to Hardy island to  
 rise. the watch at work breaking out rice and  
 gun, and sugar, and then went to work on the  
 boat and also broke out a barrrell of beef  
 at four o'clock put the boat on the horse  
 and washed it and painted it inside and  
 new work outside. we then met the heli  
 and washed off. at sunset trimmed the  
 sails and sheets. we ended this day, and we  
 then shook the reefs out of the topsails and  
 maintained gallant sail.



Sunday. Sept. 17<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind for evening ground. in the morning pumped water. the rest of the day the hatch idle. Nothing in sight. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset trimmed the ship. so ends this day.

Monday. Sept. 18<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind for evening ground. the watch at work painting the starboard boat. and making rope and picking up canvas. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset dressed the sails. so ends this day.

Tuesday. Sept. 19<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind for evening ground. the watch doing light jobs and picking up canvas. in the forenoon the weather being at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.

Wednesday. Sept. 20<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with stormy winds from the S.E. at 4 o'clock hauled up the mainsail and at daylight set it again. the crew at work tinkering. the water breaking out in the afternoon wet hole. at four o'clock washed off. Nothing in sight the weather being so ends this day.



Thursday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 18

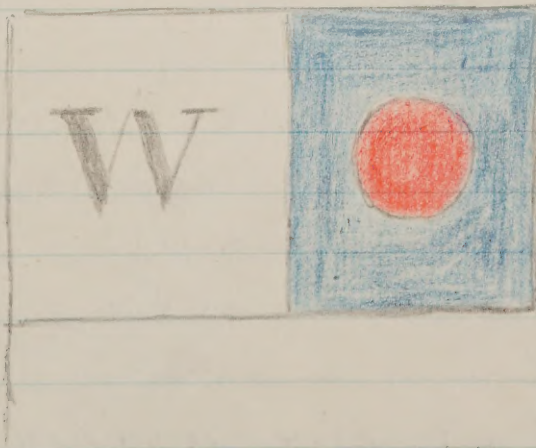
This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind for Sunday Island. Commenced in the morning sent down the fore topsail and went to raising it. Nothing in sight but two Linnbæcks. at 12<sup>00</sup> noon the sail away and then washed off. At sunset we hove in the main tack hauled and we put the lee one on and boarded it again and then sailed the weather one used him to hauled. so ends this day

Friday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 18

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.E. steering on the wind for Sunday Island. Commenced the watch at work on the topsail and we hove in it and set it down reefed. and then sent down the fore topmast topsail to lift. and at four o'clock sent it up again and then washed off. so ends this day

Saturday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 18

This day commenced with the wind from the S.E. steering by the wind cruising. at 12<sup>00</sup> noon saw a sail and kept off for her and at two o'clock and gave her the chase 350 fathoms more we went sunset took 8 o'clock we gave up and came aboard bringing some tarr. so ends this day





Sunday. Sep<sup>r</sup>. 24<sup>th</sup> 11

This day commenced with light winds from S.E. steering by the wind cruising. The Escala came in sight in the morning made a U sail and in the afternoon at 9 o'clock the Escala came on board and there at four o'clock washed off. at sunset sail. at nine o'clock give up gaming. so ends this day

Monday. Sep<sup>r</sup>. 25<sup>th</sup> 11

This day commenced with light winds from S.E. steering to the Westward cruising. the Escala in sight at day. the watch at work doing the jib in the rigging. the Capt<sup>n</sup> making a barrel at four o'clock washed off. at sunset took sail. so ends this day.

Tuesday. Sep<sup>r</sup>. 26<sup>th</sup> 11

This day the winds the same as steering by the wind cruising. the Escala close to the watch at work setting up the head gear. at one in the afternoon the fly jib it and spliced at sunset the Capt<sup>n</sup> the Escala and there mate came back with some tar and some soap at five o'clock washed off. at sunset took sail. at nine o'clock give up gaming. so ends this day



Wednesday Sept. 27<sup>th</sup> 1877

This day commenced with a good breeze from the E. Steering by the wind coming. The boat in light. The water at head gear and at the fore and hole the is tanna. at the boat a mate went back washed in suit running. so ends this day.

Thursday Sept. 28<sup>th</sup> 1877

This day commenced with a good breeze from the E. Steering by the wind coming. The boat in light. the boat breaking out pork. some do to require a cask of flour and had a cask of water. at after hole. at nine o'clock the boat kept off and a flag to the fore. and then we kept off. think of the sea. at 12 we both lapped to the vessel. at 12 we saw sports and got the boat read thinking they were whales. but we did not see one again. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset imbedded the sheet. so ends this day.

Friday Sept. 29<sup>th</sup> 1877

This day commenced with a good breeze from the E. Steering by the wind coming. The water breaking out water. and doing small jobs in the rigging and serving the main. at four o'clock washed at sunset took in the light sails. nothing in light but small rain. so ends this day.



Saturday Sept. 30<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a good breeze but squall  
and rain water from the S. E. steering by the star  
causing the watch doing sea jibs. Chasing spar  
and pushing masts. the A<sup>l</sup> gave line to the mate  
about the shades. in the afternoon sent hole and  
reel washed off at sunset trimmed the sails  
and this day

Sunday Oct. 1<sup>st</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a strong breeze from the  
S. E. steering by the wind cruising. the watch idle.  
A<sup>l</sup> gave line to the mate. and also to the boy about  
a shirt that he give him. and sure he did not. and  
he made the boy give it back the boy having fix  
it up. during the day pumped ship. at four o'clock  
washed off. and then reefed the sails over. so ends  
day.

Monday Oct. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a good breeze from the  
S. E. steering by the wind cruising. The watch at  
breaking out a jib. and then sent in the id one. and  
bent the main one. and also sent down the main  
and fixed it and at two o'clock bent it again.  
half past 11 the cook called the A<sup>l</sup> to the galley  
look at the beef for there was very little and the A<sup>l</sup>  
said if there was not enough they could go without  
after dinner one of the men gone to him with  
piece of beef about as big as an hen egg and ask  
him if he thought that was enough for three men  
and the A<sup>l</sup> told him to get to hell forward  
it was all he would get. at four o'clock washed  
at sunset were ship. so ends this day



Tuesday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> / 91

This day commenced with strong wind from the S.W. turning by the wind coming in the morning from the N.W. and then cleared out the barrels, cask, and broke out beef, vinegar and sugar. at 11 o'clock it rained in squally and we took in the mainsail in the forenoon. the watch doing light jobs. at four o'clock sheeted off. and then reefed over the topsails. so ended this day.

Wednesday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> / 91

This day commenced with a strong breeze from the S.W. turning by the wind coming in the morning from the N.W. at 9 o'clock set the mainsail. in the forenoon saw two dead bukk. in the afternoon broke out bread and filled the cask. and also set the hull. at four o'clock sheeted off. at sunset were ship so ended this day.

Thursday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> / 91

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.W. turning by the wind coming in the morning from the N.W. the watch at work the rigging. and picking oarum. at 4 o'clock sheeted off. at sunset took in sail so ended this day.

Friday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> / 91

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S.W. turning by the wind coming in the morning from the N.W. the watch picking oarum. and at two in the afternoon saw whales. and found boats and about 4 o'clock the mate struck and then one of the whales came out. and then the other boats struck the water whale. the second mate losing his arm. and we got the whale along side at sunset. and in hoisting the boats the fore boat got where it then took in sail. and set the watches. the watch deck getting up the gear.



Saturday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with light winds and good weather from the S.E. Laying to under short sail with a whale along side at daylight called all hands and went to cutting and got the head in at noon. dinner cooked on the body and got it in at three o'clock and then sent down the gear and started the work. at four o'clock saw a sail. at sunset set the main topsail and foresail. and then set the watch the starboard watch first on deck. so ends this day.

Sunday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with light winds from the S.E. steering by the wind cruising in the morning under sail. all hands at work clearing away the head and boiling the body. at 9 o'clock sent the watch below at two o'clock having got through the body went to boiling the head. after 4 o'clock broke out sea. at sunset washed off. so ends this day.

Monday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with light winds from the S.E. steering by the wind cruising. at 1 o'clock got through boiling and then put on the fat lean. daylight cleared up the decks and washed off. after breakfast coopered the oil. cleaned the coals and done other small jobs. in the afternoon broke out rice. sugar. and other things. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset trimmed the sails. so ends this day.



Tuesday, Oct. 11<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S. steering by the wind cruising. The watch at work stowing the boats ready and fitting cask. at nine o'clock saw seals. about 4 miles off. at ten lost sight of them and did not see them again. in afternoon set hke. at four o'clock hke out hke. and then washed off. so ends this day

Wednesday, Oct. 12<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S. steering by the wind cruising. The watch at work stowing the oil. one sail in sight. after four o'clock and commenced the large Creola and Chase she being seen. whaler once since. at four o'clock. Capt. Chase came and his mate taking the same. at four o'clock finished and then washed. at sunset took in sail. at nine o'clock give up gunnery. so ends this day

Thursday Oct. 13<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day commenced with a good breeze from the S. steering by the wind cruising. the Creola close to the watch at work breaking oil. shes and their heads. at then stowed off. the fore hke. at four got through and washed off. and then kept off for the Creola. at before sunset saw white whales and kept them but did not see them again. at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind. at eight o'clock broke the large. so ends this day



Friday Oct. 13<sup>th</sup> 1871.

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind cruising. the watch at work setting up Shakes and also broke out some iron hoops. in the afternoon put the hoop cask back. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset took in sail. so ends this day.

Saturday Oct. 14<sup>th</sup> 1871.

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind cruising. the watch at work setting up Shakes and doing other small jobs. in the afternoon set out. at four o'clock put the cask that was set in before. and then washed off. at sunset took in sail. and also the Lt. gave out pipes so ends this day.

Sunday Oct. 15<sup>th</sup> 1871.

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind cruising. the watch idle washing their clothes. nothing in sight. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset took in sail. so ends this day.

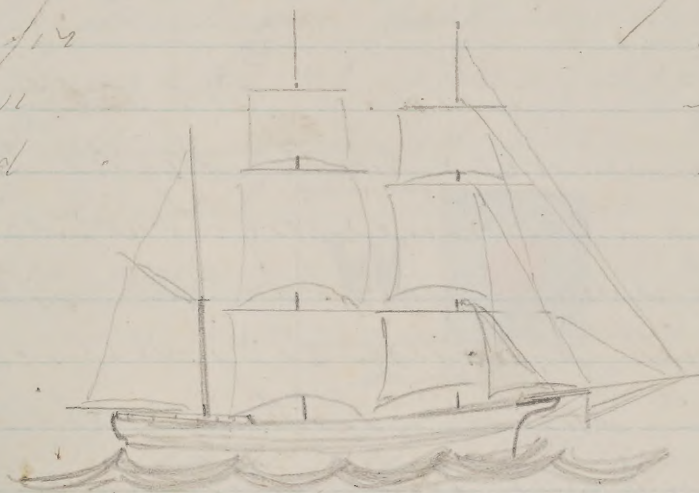
Monday Oct. 16<sup>th</sup> 1871.

This day commences with a good breeze from the S.E. steering by its wind cruising. the watch at work the fore hole and also setting up Shakes at five o'clock sailed and at five lowered the board the crew and went aboard the crew Lt. Chase at sunset to in sail at nine quit up gunning so ends this day.



Tuesday Oct. 17<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with light winds from the S.E. blowing by the wind causing the water at work coming off the fore beam and getting up sharks on the line. at twelve hauled up the main sail and hauled back for the Escoba. at three p.m. hauled off for chase came on one tanna and one starboard and got some fish in all. at four went to work. at five hauled up the fore beam at sunset took in sail and gave up gaming for the day.



Wednesday Oct. 18<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with a breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind. at eight the Escoba hauled back. the water at work came on one tanna and one starboard and got some fish in all. at four hauled up the main sail and hauled back for the Escoba. at five hauled off for chase came on one tanna and one starboard and got some fish in all. at four went to work. at five hauled up the fore beam at sunset took in sail and gave up gaming for the day.



Thursday. Oct. 19<sup>th</sup> 1877.

This day the same and steering the same. the Creola in sight all day. the watch at work putting the barbs on the gunny and breaking out a piece of plank and the fixed the lash rail. one dolphin in sight. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset hauled the sails. so ends this day.

Friday. Oct. 20<sup>th</sup> 1877.

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. Steering E. missing one sail in sight. the watch doing small jobs. in the afternoon it came in raining with squalls. at four o'clock washed off in the rain. at sunset took in sail. at seven o'clock it cleared up. so ends this day.

Saturday. Oct. 21<sup>st</sup> 1877.

This day commences with strong winds and weather from the S.E. steering by the wind on short sail. the watch at work jibbing. at ten the Creola answering down towards us she came to us then luffed to the wind and stood along with us. in the afternoon broke out water. at 1 o'clock washed off. so ends this day. with taking in sail.

Sunday. Oct. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1877.

This day commences with strong winds from the steering by the wind missing the weather thick and wet in the afternoon broke out the barque. Creola left Chase and then came here. at sunset it being very give up gaming and there to in sail so ends this day.



Monday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a good breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind cruising. At sunrise she all sail and kept her S.W. the Creola being sight down the same. the watch doing light jobs at noon ran a sail. then luffed to the wind and set the flag to the Mizen peak. for the Creola and she luffed to the wind. At 4 o'clock kept for the hold and at three o'clock her. at four o'clock shed off at sunset took in the light sails. at 9 o'clock gave up gasping with light winds ends this day



Tuesday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with light winds from the N.E. steering W.N.W. cruising. one sail in sight the Creola. the watch at work doing light jobs. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset took in light sails. ends this day

Wednesday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1771

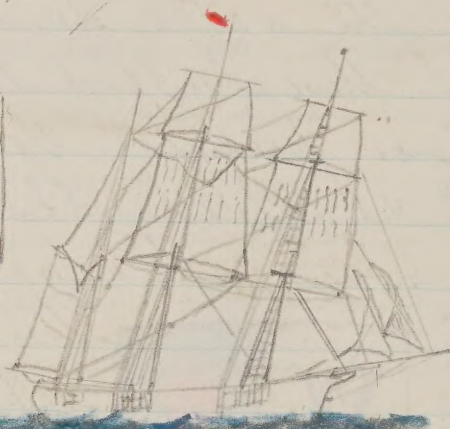
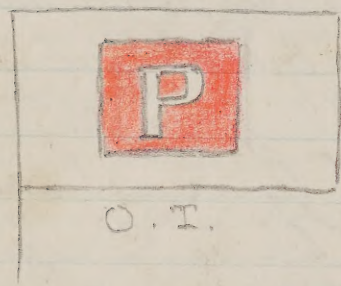
This day commenced with light winds from the N.E. steering W.N.W. cruising. at noon kept her off W.N.W. one sail in sight the Creola. the watch at work breaking out the mizzen and darning and putting things in order. and also serving the boom and spreader the day. in the afternoon beached the boom and then towed the mizzen. and also set the pole. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset took in the light sails and hauled aboard and luffed to the wind ends this day



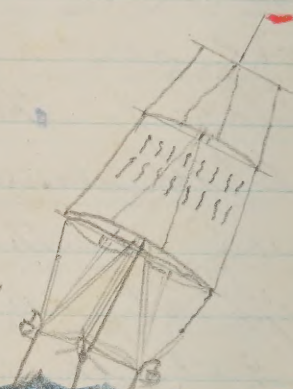
253

Thursday Oct. 26<sup>th</sup> 1877

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. at daylight kept off W.T.W. one sail in sight and at 8 o'clock kept for her and at 8 spoke and gannet



Maytaft



John Dawson

the barge Maytaft Capt. Hordland bound home with 750 lbs sperm there. Capt. came here bringing a little tanea and our mate went there. at daylight pursued ship. at four washed off. at 4 she saw a sail and kept for her and at 8 o'clock she being close to us took the starboard boat and the two Capt. went there. it was the John Dawson Capt. Weeks. she having got on shore here. at 12 o'clock got up ganneting. the mate being some tanea when he came. we then took in the boat so ends this day. to day broke out snow

Friday Oct. 27<sup>th</sup> 1877

This day commences with strong winds from the S.E. keeping aback. at daylight stood along. 2 sail in sight. the watch breaking out work. at noon took in the fore top gallant sail and at 1 o'clock the main and the fly jib and gaff-top sail. at four double reefed the mainsail and then washed off. at sunset took in the mainsail. so ends this day



Saturday, Oct. 2<sup>d</sup> 17

This day commenced with strong winds from the E. Starting by the wind on the port tack round Mauritius for letters one sail in sight in the morning set the mainsail. after dinner set before the mast the red sail of the topsails. and then set the light sail. at 4 o'clock washed off the sunburned the sails. so ended this day.

Sunday Oct. 3<sup>d</sup> 17

This day commenced with light winds from the E. Starting by the wind on the port tack for Mauritius one sail in sight in the morning landed ship in the forenoon. took in the fore top gallant sail so the old man could stand his head. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset mended the light sails. so ended this day.

Monday, Oct. 4<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commenced with light winds from the E. Starting by the wind for Mauritius for letters and letters. the watch at work doing light to and fro down the main top sail runner. at put up a new one. at four o'clock washed off the old grouting and cursing the mate all day. about a piece of stick. at sunset took in the sheets and ballast. and set the fore top gallant sail. in the evening saw a school of porpoises but did not get any. so ended this day.



255

Tuesday. Aug. 29<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commence with a good breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind heading I by C. for Mauritius. the watch at work tiding the main the gallant mast shiver in and then broke out worse and then broke out a piece of beam and rick and rickles. at four o'clock washed off at sunset trimmed the sails. so ends this day. one sail in sight

Wednesday. Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> 1771

This day the same and steering the same the watch at work in the rigging. and picking over tar and cutting the rot out. at four o'clock washed off at sunset trimmed the sails. so ends this day

Thursday. Sept. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1771

This day the wind from the Eastward steering the wind for Mauritius. in the morning saw but did not see them again. at 1/2 past nine saw large whitewater and kept for it. and saw several whales at twelve. and lowered the boat and the mate struck a small one. but the whale did not bring to and so we got but one and got him at three. and went to cutting and got him in sunset. and then made sail. at seven sent the watch before. the watch on deck clearing away the head and got inboard at twelve. so ends this day

10 hrs

L. B.



Friday Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup> 77

This day commenced with a good breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind on the port tack for Mauritius. The watch at work clearing up and chopping up the sculp bone in the afternoon started the works. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day with boiling.

Saturday Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> 77

This day commenced with a good breeze from the Eastward steering by the wind on the port tack for Mauritius. at noon in the morning a large merchantmen past us. at three got through boiling and then put on the port beam at daylight cleared the gear. and then skinned the pots used then took out a new fore top gallant sail and some paint oil. in the afternoon went to breaking it between decks for some oil. and one of the oil casks to put a sail in and then we set hile and then went to ripping up the old jib. at four o'clock bent the main top gallant sail and set down the old one. then we washed off. so ends this day.

Sunday Nov. 5<sup>th</sup> 77

This day commenced with light winds from the Eastward steering by the wind on the port tack for Mauritius. in the morning hoisted ship. the watch the rest of the day idle. sitting in night. at a fire bake. at four o'clock washed off. so ends this day.



Monday, Nov. 6<sup>th</sup> 17.

This day commences with light winds from the C.S.C. steering by the wind on the port tack for Mauritius. at three in the morning saw a sail steering S.W. the watch at work cleaning the copper on the boat at 4<sup>th</sup> took the boat off the horse and put her on the starboard cranes and took the one on the starboard cranes and put her on the waist taking the main boat in to fix and the captain went to work and the watch rigging up the jib. at 11 o'clock wind hauled into the C.S.C. and we were this day dinner saw a sail. at four o'clock washed off. at sunset trimmed the sheets. so ends this day. the evening the ship went with the second mate.

Tuesday, Nov. 7<sup>th</sup> 17.

This day commences with a good breeze from the C.S.C. steering by the wind on the port tack for Mauritius. the watch at work in the rigging and vacuum. the ship at work on the boat. at four o'clock washed off. at five saw a white water and kept it but did not see it again and luffed to the wind. at supper time saw a school of sperm whales going quick to windward. and being most dark we did not lower. so ends this day.

Wednesday, November. 8<sup>th</sup> 17.

This day the wind from the C.S.C. steering by wind. at midnight wore ship. the watch vacuum. the ship at work on the boat. at ten o'clock not seeing anything we tacked ship and headed C.S.C. at four o'clock put the boat on the horse and then washed off. at sunset trimmed the sheets. so ends this day.



Thursday. Nov. 9<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with a fair breeze from the N.E. steering by the wind on the port tack for Mauritius. The watch at work breaking out water and down, and then went to scrubbing the deck at galley, and cleaning the shives. At four o'clock washed off. At sunset trimmed the sails. So ends this day.

Friday. Nov. 10<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with light winds from the N.E. steering by the wind on the port tack for Mauritius. One sail in sight. The watch at work breaking out the after hold and putting the oil down, and then put the table up on the fore hatch and put some coals down to the fire piping an old cask. At four o'clock washed off. So ends this day.

Saturday. Nov. 11<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with light winds from the Eastward steering by the wind for Mauritius. In the afternoon the wind backed into the S.E. and we kept her S.E. The watch at work in the rigging and cleaned the masts. In the afternoon at 4 o'clock. At four o'clock washed off. So ends this day.

Sunday. Nov. 12<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day the wind S.E. steering N.E. by N. for Mauritius. One sail in sight. The watch at work at four o'clock washed off. At sunset trimmed the sails. So ends this day.



Monday, Nov. 13<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. E. steering S. E. for Mauritius. the watch at work heaving and setting them up for water. at 12 o'clock kept off S. by E. at four o'clock knocked off work and washed off. and then took in the top sail and the mainsail and double reefed the topsail. at seven o'clock hoisted up the fore sail. so ends the day.

Tuesday, Nov. 14<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with a good breeze from the S. E. steering S. for Mauritius. at sunrise set the fore sail and took the reef out of the mainsail. the watch at work flogging and heaving casks for water. at 11<sup>th</sup> saw the land and kept for it at noon being close to Mauritius

so we kept off along the land for port Louis and made sail. at four o'clock washed off. and then hoisted up the top sail and beat on and got the anchor off the bow. and went to beating in towards the town. so ends this day.

Wednesday, Nov. 15<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commences with light winds from S. E. steering by the wind. beating in towards the town and at ten o'clock came to anchor in 15 fathoms water and freshened the sails. and then went to heaving out the boat and cleaned it and then filled it with sanding in the empty casks and heaved them. at 12 o'clock went ashore and at sunset the boat went ashore and got the better. so ends this day.



Thursday Nov. 16<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with laying in port. at daylight called all hands and went to stowing. after breakfast stowed the raft in and filled it and got it off with in at scotch and then went to stowing it at three the boat went in at sundown back at 4<sup>35</sup> knocked off work. the evening the mate went in again by 12. ends this day.

Friday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with laying in port. at daylight called all hands and went to stowing water and also took up the shork head casks. after dinner went to work in between decks putting the shork heads away at three the boat and the Capt of the ship went and a blacksmith came aboard and worked at the sadder and then went ashore again. at sunset knocked off work. si ends this day.

Saturday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with laying in port. at daylight called all hands and went to work at stowing casks and then washed off. after breakfast moved the three most boats and went in with the boat after water and got back and the water aboard at one and then went to stowing in in the after hold at sunset knocked off work and then took up the boat. si ends this day.



Sunday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> /71

This day commences with laying in port. at daylight called all hands and pumped ship and set hole and washed off. after breakfast the starboard watch went ashore (and was told to be back at sunset. at sunset some of the men came up and we took up the boat. so ends this day.

Monday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> /71

This day commenced with laying in port. at sunrise the boat went to market and also brought off the rest of the men. after breakfast the port watch went ashore to come off at sunset. and also the second and fourth watch went ashore to get their dinner at sunset the watch came off all but one man and also the second mate and fourth mate. then the mate went a grovelling and got back at ten o'clock. so ends this day. the watch on board at work for the rest of the water.

Tuesday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> /71

This day commences with laying in port at daylight called all hands and the boat went in to market and we pumped ship and washed off. after breakfast the after guard all but the third mate went ashore the cornet by the Capt's orders at 12 the boat crew came off and got their dinner and then went ashore again about 9 o'clock in the evening the boat came off. minus the crew and we hoisted up. at 11 o'clock the crew came aboard in another ship's boat then set the watches the after guard standing in watch. so ends this day.



Wednesday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> 1871

This day commenced with laying in port at daylight. Hauled all hands and the boat went in to market and we there broke out the bone and weighed it and then put it back again there was 927 lbs whole and 3 lbs knockback bone. After breakfast the watch went to work washing ship outside. At nine the boat went in and got back with bringing the Capt. At dinner time the Capt. told the fourth mate Horner Brown that this was the last day he should stay aboard his ship and Brown asked him if he was not a going to give him a discharge and he told him so for he had give him up to the Consul. Then the Capt. told the third mate that he was a going to give him his discharge the same as the second mate and the third mate said nothing to which the Capt. went ashore. At three the mate of the Atlantic came aboard again. At five the boat came from shore and we took the boat back. At eight the mate of the Atlantic went home to see his wife. The watch the after guard not standing any. So ends this day.

Thursday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> 1871

This day commenced with laying in port at daylight. Hauled all hands and the boat went to market. The men on board washing off. At nine o'clock the third and fourth mate and two butchers went ashore to see about their discharge. But the Consul was busy and at one they returned all but the third mate. And then went to painting ship and painted one side. In the evening the mate went again and at nine came back and we took up the boat so ends this day.



Tuesday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with laying in port at daylight called all hands, and the boat went to market at 8 o'clock a boat came from shore with the harbor master and we hoisted up and then the tug hooked on and towed us inside, and there and then we moved her about a cable's length from the shore and got through at one o'clock. At 12 the third mate came aboard. At 2 o'clock washed off. At that time the captain and Mr. Pierce came aboard and measured the hatches to see if they would take her cargo. They then went ashore. In the evening the mate went ashore and got back at ten o'clock. so ends this day.

Wednesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with laying in port at daylight called all hands, and sent down the foresail and fore topgallant sail, and hoisted them up for running. After breakfast the Capt and Mr. Pierce came aboard and one of the boatstewards named Benjamin Wilcox went to the Capt and asked for his discharge and told him you have made trouble in the ship and also the rest of the boatstewards and also the Officer for they were all a bad set of men. The Capt and Mr. Pierce then went ashore. we then went to joining ship, and the third and fourth mate went ashore to get their discharge, and the second mate came aboard for his things and after dinner carried ashore at 2 o'clock. The third and fourth mate came aboard having got their discharge. but went ashore back again to look for a place to stop. we then went ashore. In the evening the mate went ashore and came back at ten o'clock. so ends this day.



Sunday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with laying in port at daylight called all hands and the main lock went in. at 10 the Capt<sup>n</sup> sent a letter off to the mate and the mate is the Amey Ann came aboard and at 11 our mate and him went ashore and two of the boatsteers went on gambling in the Atlantic boat. at 12 the Capt<sup>n</sup> sent off word to let all come ashore that want to. and most of them went but no money. at 1 the two boatsteers came back and one of them went ashore. at sunset they all were aboard but the mate and one of the crew. at 4 o'clock the mate was aboard so ends this day.

Monday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1771

This day commenced with laying in port at daylight called all hands and the main lock went in. at 10 the Captain and Sp<sup>l</sup> Pierce came aboard and they went to work shoring casks then two of the boatsteers went to the Capt<sup>n</sup> and asked for their discharge and he told them to go to the Council. then the third and fourth mate went to take their things ashore and the Capt<sup>n</sup> would not let them have the boat but told them to get their things ashore in best way they could. at 4 o'clock the mate knocked off duty. and after breakfast the Capt<sup>n</sup> went after the Council and he came aboard and took their names. at that time the officers took their things ashore and then the two boatsteers with things and one five men without went ashore with the Council. I ends my life on the Bonquet L'Esperance



Monday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1847

I now commence my diary of my life ashore at Fort  
Louis. I got ashore at ten and put my things on the  
beach and then went to the Consul and he gave me  
discharge without any money but he told me it was  
right for if she staid out ten years she would not  
get anything anybody was a fool to stop in here.  
Then went up and got a boarding house for a man named  
separatus then I had my things carried up which  
cost two shillings (or 30¢) I then went down and  
saw Mr Church or George Church in jail here he is  
third mate of the Atlantic he gave me two dollars in  
silver and I thanked him for I needed it. I then went  
up and got dinner and a good one we had I then took  
a stroll about the town and drank a couple glasses  
of porter we then went to the Army House and from  
there to separatus to get our supper which was the  
best and of many kinds. I then had my smoke & then  
took a cruise about the town and drank a glass of port  
I then went home and turned in. I ended this day.

Tuesday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> 1847

This morning we had coffee but I do not drink it at 9  
o'clock had breakfast then I went down on the docks to  
look and see what ships was a going to sail and saw  
aboard a large English Transport but she was not going  
to ship for a month and I cannot wait so long. I then  
that old Hazard was looking for me but could not get  
anybody. At 12 o'clock went back home and went to  
work. At two o'clock had dinner and then I went down  
to the town and came back at 3 o'clock had supper and  
then evening took a stroll about the town and drank  
a bottle of porter. At 8 o'clock went home and at ten  
turned in so ends this day.



Wednesday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1874

This day commenced with getting up at sunrise and  
 doing a wash and then we had coffee and then I went  
 down to the wharf and I went aboard the Atlantic  
 to see Mr. Church and the other boys for they were  
 expecting to wait to day at 4 o'clock and  
 at home and then went to see about a ship and  
 made an arrangement to go in the larger boat  
 a shawl. then I went home and got dressed and  
 then fixed my boots and sure I am writing my  
 paper and then I went down to the wharf with the  
 Hawke's crew and then we got supper after supper the  
 Atlantic crew came again and the Potatoes had a fundance  
 they stayed till half past seven and then I went down  
 with them and saw Mr. Church and gave him my letter  
 and also some sand paper for which he gave me one  
 killing I then went aboard the Atlantic and we had a  
 much second this day.

Thursday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> 1874

This day commenced with me aboard the Atlantic as before  
 the vice beach it being too hot before at daylight  
 got up and washed at six the second mate gave me two  
 killings for some sand paper I sent him then I came  
 ashore and went home and got breakfast and then I washed  
 my clothes and then I got a nap at two got dressed then  
 one of the girls tried to leave me lunch but I did not  
 I alone as usual I am now writing my diary I then  
 sent the rest of my time in playing cards at five  
 o'clock after supper dressed up and took a stroll and got  
 glass of porter at nine returned home and I and the  
 girls had some singing at ten we retired to our couches  
 to sleep and think I have had its comfort.



Friday, Dec. 1<sup>st</sup> '71

This day commences with thick weather looking so it was y<sup>e</sup> to rain. got up at five o'clock and washed then we had coffee & drinking milk then they all went to take a stroll but I went to writing, and then read a story in the ledger. at nine we got breakfast. I then dressed up and went down and see the <sup>Sp<sup>ts</sup></sup> of Lady Mac Donald. and he said he was going to ship Monday. I then went up in the park and set down and I gave with a that was cook of the Lady Mac Donald. and he told all about her. at two I went up and got my dinner and stayed around the house till supper which was 8 o'clock. I then took a stroll but it began to rain and returned and we had a family game. at 9 o'clock we went to bed. so ends this day

Saturday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> '71

This day I got up at daylight and had a wash and had my milk. and now am writing. at 8 o'clock had breakfast. and then I staid around the house with the girls one of which is white and the other is a creole but both nice clever girls. I then got out my pictures and gave them two or three of them and they was pleased though one of them the creole was sick all night but felt better to day. at one had dinner. and then I dressed up and went down to see the consul but he had gone into the court then I went to the depot and coming down I met Mr. Hazard and he looked mean enough but I wouldn't speak to him. I then went and got supper and then down to town to see the sights and get a glass of porter. at 7 I returned and had these all good night and retired to my couch. thinking of home and you all.



Sunday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1771

This day very pleasant and the birds singing gaily  
 went at daylight to have a bathe but there was no  
 water on in the bathing house and so I took a commu-  
 sh. at daylight the landlord and miss. and one of  
 girls went to church and returned at seven o'clock  
 then we had supper and I with at 9 o'clock we had  
 akfast. and then the second mate fourth mate and I  
 in a stroll out in the country. and went as far as  
 other town and then came back on another road. we pre-  
 sent very handsome hands belonging to mercantile  
 one o'clock we got back and had dinner there being some  
 the case of the Turner here and some of the ship's boys  
 ring came up to see us but they did not take dinner  
 the dinner I went down town to see Mr Briggs but he  
 was not ashore and I told the Portegies to tell him to  
 ut me at seven o'clock at the Morning star there were  
 ts of sailors ashore from ships lying in the harbor  
 and a great many of the men were drunk or near so and  
 it was disgusting and I went home and the girls were  
 making bannet cakes and we had a feast. then they went  
 to playing dominoes at 4<sup>th</sup> we had our supper and then  
 went to the morning star but it was early and I took  
 stroll and saw some men marching with a banner.  
 seven I returned to the morning star and saw Briggs  
 and we started off and went where he put us. it then  
 began to rain and kept me there till nine o'clock. I then  
 started for home and found them all abed at ten there  
 was quite an excitement there having caught a snake  
 stealing chickens. we then went to sleep I'm not feeling very  
 well having the Diarrhoea pretty bad and having to run  
 all the time. so ends my first Sunday ashore.



Monday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day I arose at daylight and took a good wash and then I went to the old nurse and she gave me some medicine then had my my milk and now am writing. at 9 had my breakfast and then I went to the customs to get my advice and to see if I could get the 50 dollars that I ought to have. but he was busy. I then went up to the court house to see the trial of Ch<sup>s</sup> Pierce of the Army about paying his crew off or leaving something for them to live off of but they postponed it till to morrow at half past ten then it would be tried. I then went to the wharf and see the crew of the boys and they had seen the Capt of the "Mac Donald" and he was not ready to ship yet. I then went home and went to fixing my boots and then sat down to think till supper at 8 o'clock had supper and it then began to rain and I staid at home and we went to playing plays in the house with the girls. at 9 we retired to our beds to dream of home

Tuesday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day we arose at daylight and had our wash and then had our coffee & drinking milk we then set down to have a game with Mr. Ropergan for he was not true at 8 o'clock I dressed up and at 9 we had breakfast and one of the Amie Ann's crew and I went to the court house to hear the trial which was very brisk and exciting but they adjourned to meet at three and I went to a saloon and got something to eat and then returned but there was another case on the docket and they adjourned till 10 o'clock to morrow. I then went to the wharf and from there to the leg and bought some matches and from there home. at 5 we got supper and in the evening I took a stroll and got a glass of porter and at 8 came back and played hide the ring at. we retired to our beds



Wednesday Dec. 6<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day I arose at daylight and performed my toilet  
then Ropoyann told me he had lost 5 quire during  
the night they having broke two locks he then went to  
Police Station to inform at six we had our coffee but  
broke milk and noted our writing. At half past nine  
had breakfast and then I dressed up and went to  
see I see old Hazard and he looked mean enough for  
consul had been talking hard to him. At 11 the case  
commenced and they brought in the verdict that each  
should pay his own costs and they should have an  
order and also they gave the consul power to settle  
as he thought best. and also other cases of the same  
kind. then the Amie Ann even went down to the  
consul's office to get their discharge and C. P. P. P.  
Hazard went to interfere and he turned them out  
the office then they threatened to kick the door down  
and he sent for the police and then they cleared out  
and I went home. and at 1 got dinner. and I stayed home  
rest of the day playing cards and checkers. at 5 we  
supper having seen the more boarders making 11 in  
1. after supper I went to the wharf to see Briggs and  
the mate but he did not speak to me. at 6 Briggs  
was ashore in the Barque Lined boat but soon went  
back again. for he had no money for the C. P. had shut.  
and I then went home and did the folks good night  
and took some compositions for a cold and went to bed

Thursday Dec. 7<sup>th</sup> 1871

This day pleasant but rather muddy for it had rained  
during the night. at daylight got up and washed. and  
had my milk and now am writing. then I staid at  
home till dinner time. and then I went down town to  
see the sights. but did not see much and I met King



very well - returned home and played checkers with Mr. Rehejans. at 5 we got supper and had our smokes and soon to game. at 8 the potegues from the Princess came but did not stop long for they had orders to be aboard at nine we then bid them all good night the Misses gave me some Medicine for a cold - then turned in and got up warm.

Friday Dec. 8<sup>th</sup>

This day I arose at sunrise and had a wash and then my milk and then made a ring out of a button. at eight had our breakfast. and then I dressed and went up to the Consulate and the Swiss Supers crew were there to see about taking the ship up for stacking two of the men. and while I was there old Hagedorn came and the Consul had some hard words and the Consul told him to come at three o'clock. at 10 the Consul asked me if I would go aboard the Swiss to work. and I told him and worked and worked the rest of the day. a scraping in the evening I went ashore and went home and dressed up. and went to take a stroll. and drank some porter. came home at ten and went to bed.

Saturday Dec. 9<sup>th</sup>

This day I arose and took my working clothes, and after drinking some milk and went to work. but I don't feel like it for I was sick but thought I had better stand it than loose the job. when we got aboard we floated the spars aft to take out mizen and after breakfast took it out and dumped it overboard. I then went to painting and painted the mast the day having to run to the pier a good many times after supper I came ashore and the Misses gave me some medicine. and I went to bed.



Sunday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day I am pretty sick but got up at six and had  
 wash. then the girls came from church and got ready  
 with the children and went to market. and the boys and  
 Brown went to church. and now I am writing I am  
 very well to day so I stoped at home and  
 the old women gave me medicine three times. in  
 the afternoon the girls made some pleasant candy and  
 gave me some and also some fine Apple and water  
 when at five I dressed up and took a stroll and  
 I dressed so met Briggs and the second mate of  
 the Amie. and we went together. at ten I came  
 home and went to bed. My sickness some better

Monday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day I arose at daylight and washed and  
 then took my medicine and then started to work  
 (we got our meals aboard) when we got on  
 board I went a boatting and took things to  
 the ship. we then took in the mainmast and  
 stepped it. and then took in the foremast and stepped  
 it. besides we done some scraping and painting. at  
 sunset knocked off. and after supper I came ashore  
 and went home and at nine I went to bed. being  
 pretty tired.

Tuesday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day commences with getting up at daylight  
 and took my medicine. and then went to work  
 doing the boatting in the forenoon. and and shifted  
 some of the cargo and then shetted the rigging  
 and stepped the foremast. and then unshung the  
 ladder and then knocked off. after supper I went  
 home and went to bed. and went to scribbling



Wednesday. Dec. 13<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day i arose at daylight and had a wash and then took my medicine and then started to work and got aboard at quarter past six and then i went to boating with the Capt. to the shipyard and so in the afternoon i went to scraping ship. the sigger doing the work on the masts and in the rigging at 8 o'clock i worked and cleaned up the deck. after supper i carried the Capt. ashore and brought him back and then they carried me ashore and i went home and played sige till nine o'clock and then went to bed.

Thursday. Dec. 14<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day i arose at daylight and had a wash and then i had my medicine and then took my bed and went to work and got aboard at six and then went in the boat with the Capt. and got the sigger topmast and sent it up and pointed it through the cap and lashed it after dinner i took the Capt. ashore and at four he came back and we went to the shipyard and got back at sunset and got supper and then took 3 of the men ashore and now i am waiting. at eight P i turned.

Friday. Dec. 15<sup>th</sup> 1791

This day i arose at daylight and got coffee and went in to market and got back at half past six the men coming off in a shore boat. i then went with the old man to the shipyard and got back at breakfast time. then i went to work on the head gear. at 11 went to the shipyard and got back at dinner time. in the afternoon carried the Capt. ashore and got back at 4 o'clock and we went to cleaning up deck. in the evening carried the masts to the River and came back at nine bringing an iron and plate knife and spoon. so ends this day.



Saturday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> / 71

This morning I arose at daylight and got coffee and then carried the cock to market. then came back firing three of the men to work and then went back after the cock and got back at six. and then I went to paint the yards. the rest repairing ship and priming. three having all got through painting. we went to cleaning up the decks and washed off and then we all had a wash. after supper some of them went ashore. also to mate but I am writing. so ends this day

Sunday Dec. 17<sup>th</sup> / 71

This day I arose at six and had a wash and then lay down to read. at 8 o'clock had breakfast. and then went to reading again some of the men went ashore and myself my foot is very sore and I cannot put boots on. at 11 the second mate let me have a book to read. at half past 11 had dinner. and then a new boat came along side and I went aboard the Pioneer in her and got dinner again. and then went ashore and went home and changed my clothes and tried my boots but could not wear them and so I pulled off my shoes again. during the afternoon the girls treated us to peanut candy. at five we got supper and then I started for the wharf to go aboard but did not get there till 8 o'clock I going aboard in a faster boat. whilst I was on the wharf I see the second mate of the barkship Rainbow put in jail for being drunk and when I got aboard we went aboard the Rainbow and told them. at 11 I went to bed feeling no enough.



Monday, Dec. 18<sup>th</sup> 17

This day I arose at daylight and got coffee and then went in to market and brought off the mess and went in again and got the cook with the beef and then I went to scraping the ship smooth to paint at 8 I went with the 1<sup>st</sup> Lt to the shipyard and got back at 9 for breakfast everybody at work and I went to painting at 12 got dinner at two I scoured the 1<sup>st</sup> Lt to the shipyard and got back at five and then took him ashore and came back and took two of the mess ashore and now I am writing and I believe I took the things out of the boat and then went to bed.

Tuesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 17

This day commenced with getting up at daylight and getting coffee and then went to work smoothing and painting ship on the port side at 8 we had breakfast and at 12 dinner at three we got through painting and then I scraped and cleaned the ship at six we knocked off and got supper at nine I went to sleep.

Wednesday, Dec. 20<sup>th</sup> 17

This day I arose at daylight and got coffee and then went to work painting the starboard side plenty of riggers aboard to day for we are taking in cargo and rigging ship after and also hanging mizzen and setting the sails and now the rigging at six knocked off work and swept off and put the hatches on and then got supper and now I am going to write a letter.



Thursday Dec. 21<sup>st</sup> 17

This day I arose at daylight and got coffee and  
then went to work doing small jobs in the boat  
and in the rigging. After dinner we all got ready  
and went ashore with the Capt<sup>n</sup> and up to the  
consul and he shipped us and also told us when  
to go for our pay for work the mate having made  
out our bills before starting from the ship.  
I went to the man<sup>r</sup> to pay us and he said  
he would see the Capt<sup>n</sup> about it. we then went  
to the Consul and he gave us our advance  
to. and the Capt<sup>n</sup> told us he would pay us  
our wages himself to morrow so we went off  
the ship again stopping aboard the Birnie  
till 9 o'clock at ten I went to sleep.

Friday Dec. 22<sup>nd</sup> 17

This day commenced with getting up at sun  
and getting our coffee. we then washed off  
the mate and I caulking the boat on the house.  
After breakfast we got ready and at nine we  
went ashore and at 11 we saw the Capt<sup>n</sup> and he  
settled with us. I then went up and paid my  
board bill which was 12.00 - I gave him my  
advance note of 12.50. and he gave me 50 cents  
back. at ten got dinner and then a cart came  
and got our things and we got them aboard  
which cost in all 4.50 (2.25 etc. prices) for there  
was six of us. we then went on to the consul  
and told us he would give us papers to get our  
wages and damages. I then went and got supper  
which was 1.00. I then went to bed and slept  
the night. So ends this day.



Saturday, Dec. 23<sup>rd</sup> / 7.

This day I rose at daylight and got a wash and then went to the market and got some coffee and then bought some cloth and a pit and pan. I then went aboard and went to work getting around some times in the boat and then aboard the ship at four o'clock washed off and trimmed the yards in the evening the Capt. had a supper aboard and the Cook came and 3 other Capt. he stayed till ten and then they all went ashore and I went to bed.

Sunday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> / 7.

This day I rose at daylight and had a wash and then set down to read a little. At eight we had breakfast and then most of them went ashore but I staid aboard and dressed up my feet for they are sore. At 11 o'clock the second mate and I went on board the Pioneer and got dinner and then the second mate went aboard but I stayed to supper and then went aboard and changed my clothes and went ashore the Pioneer but coming after me. I stayed ashore till 11 o'clock and then came aboard and went to bed.

Monday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>.

This time.

This morning I rose at daylight and got coffee and then washed off. At 1 o'clock we dressed the ship in flags and then the mate spliced the main brace and it just started but did not drink. The mate then told us we could have the day for ourselves and most of them went ashore but I staid aboard at ten I pulled the mate in the shipyard and then left him aboard the Carline and I came aboard and got dinner. After dinner I got ready and went



show to visit my father but the office was shut  
and would not be open till 8 in the evening. I then  
went up to Mr. Peperman's and treated the house to  
monade and some beer for the last time. I stayed  
there all day at four I see a monkey and a dog  
once. at five we got supper and I stayed there  
all night and heard them sing. I then went down  
and took a fly boat passage aboard. and at ten I  
went to bed not feeling very well.

Thursday, Dec. 28<sup>th</sup> B. 11

This day I arose with the lark and got coffee  
and then went to work in the rigging. at eight  
I breakfasted, and then I went in the boat with  
my mate first to the sail loft. and then to the  
shipyard and got some board to make bunk for  
the new men. enough. at 11 we came aboard and went  
to work in the morning. at 12 got dinner. in the afternoon  
I ran a chain in and hauled it up over our own anchor. we  
then ran down some on the port chain. and then we  
hauled off. at six got supper. and then I lost the  
mate. I then carried the second mate ashore. but  
he was right back and it was raining like the devil.  
the mate then went a gambling. and I am now writing

Friday, Dec. 29<sup>th</sup> B. 11

This day I arose at daylight and got coffee. and then  
went to work helping the men. having hauled off  
last and I tell you it was hard work for the chain  
men. we got her unmoored and then went to haul  
her into the passage and I drove all the beating  
up the lines to the bays. at 11 we got breakfast  
at two dinner at four I got some thing and  
the topsails and foresail and went out to the bell



long and dropped the Starboard anchor in 12 fathoms and then furled the sails and straitened her a little in the evening I wrote a love note for the cook and the mates with four more carried in a box ashore. at 8 set the watches I having one in the morning.

Thursday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

This day I arose at daylight and had some coffee and then washed off. and then I was to work all day on small jobs sometimes here and sometimes there. And I like that rate so far if my feet is sore. I have got the belly ache all the time. at six knock off work and I got supper and went to sleep. Fine enough.

Friday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

This day arose and got coffee and then washed off. we are bound to be clean we then worked in the rigging till 12 and after dinner mended the sails. had some short and then hoisted all sail and set the fore topsail and then hove away again. but found that our anchor had held of something but we hove away but it hove hard and slow and we got it all sunset and found we had another anchor with 12 fathoms of chain and we went to work and hove on to it. and then the watch got supper. we then went to making sail. and then got the anchor we hove up on deck and it was a hard job for it weighed about 35 or 40 lbs. we then hoisted the chain in and unshackled it and took the stork out for it. we then fixed our own anchor and made things secure. at 10 set the watch below. I being in the Starboard watch and our watch below.



Saturday Dec. 31<sup>st</sup>

This day i rose on deck at 12 and stood till four  
and i was sleepy enough at four went below and  
was called at 5 and got breakfast and then went  
to work putting the chains below and got the star  
board anchor on the bow. we then put the spare piece  
chains below. at 6 got dinner and then work a  
p till 4 o'clock. i then got up and the watch i  
started worked off. the watch in the afternoon was  
finished cleaning up. we got through washing  
dirt and then got supper. the watch on deck  
trimming the sails. and now i am scribbling. at  
12 was my watch till 12.

Sunday Dec. 31<sup>st</sup>

This day i rose at 4 o'clock to stand watch. before  
i got light i got a book and went to reading. at  
6 i went to help lace the yards and hoisted the  
work on the main hatch. when the yard came along  
i went to overhauling it and took some of the lower  
but i saw her in time to save the book. at 8 we got  
breakfast and then we had the day to read or do what  
we was a night to. after supper i had a wheel and  
saw the Capt. and his children play together on one  
then a little girl about six tried to sing her  
father prompting her at 6 my watch was out. and  
now i am trying to write up the day.

Monday Jan. 1<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with getting up at 14 and stand  
ing watch till four i then went below and arose  
at 6 and had breakfast. we then went to work  
larding studding sails and putting the spare  
sails below. at half past 12 i went below and  
got up at four and went to the wheel. at



supper time the captain made us all a new year  
present of two bottles of brandy and a fresh apple  
but I have not got my fresh yet. and I drank  
more of the brandy. so ended this day

Tuesday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> 1772

This day I arose at 4 o'clock to stand watch at  
sea had coffee. and then went to work about the  
fixing up the rigging and doing other small jobs.  
there was nothing to do today to write only when we  
went to catch the chickens & if there were overboard  
at 6 I went to sleep and arose at 12.

Wednesday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1772

This day commences with me on deck and on the  
lookout. I turned in at 4 and arose at 8 and  
went to work on the head gear setting it up. and  
the fore and aft stays. and I tell you I am cov-  
ered with tar from head to foot. and it stinks  
the worst kind and I need wash up. so my hands  
is black all the time. and my feet and hands  
and belly is not any better. at six I went  
to supper and were all waiting but my hands  
trembles like a leaf.

Thursday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1772

There I am and no better for I am quite sick  
but at work yet and hope to get better. so  
I like the ship and do not want to be off. do  
work all the day setting up rigging. and doing  
other small jobs. in the afternoon I turned in  
after four we cleared up and there our time  
was over.



Friday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 72

This day I rose at 12 and stood watch till four and then slept till 6 and then arose and got my breakfast and went to the wheel and stood till ten and then went to work in the rigging. at 12 I got dinner and went to sleep till four and then we heaved around the wind having shifted with a little rain. at sunset we knocked off work and got supper and now am sitting at 2 I went to sleep so ends this day.

Saturday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 72

This day I rose at 12 to stand watch and my watch at 4 am it came in squally and the wind shifted and the second mate called the Capt and we then called all hands to tack ship and take in sail. and a hard time we had of it for it is a very large ship and you will be sick for. but we got through at last I furling the gafftop sail and helped furl the mainsail. at four we got through and our watch went below and I was not enough for it rained and the ship bore water and the Cook felt good. for it is dry and comfortable at daylight or at 8 o'clock the other watch made sail again. at 6 I arose and went to the wheel we laid in sight so passed the day we at work furling bangards and setting up the lower rigging on the port side. and the Mate showed me how to make a sea knot for the bangards. at six I went to the Capt for some medicine for I felt quite sick and he gave me some for he is a man and not the same as old Hazard. at 6 I turned in and arose at 12.



Sunday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 1872

This day commences with me on deck and hard at work all the watch taking in sail for there was a strong breeze. one sail in sight a large ship and we gained on her fast at two o'clock all hands and some ship and took in sail at four we having got through one watch went below and I slept till 8 and then arose and got breakfast and then went to the wheel. after dinner we carried away the fly jib stay and one of the back ropes. and the watch fixed them but it was my watch below. at four I arose and we pumped ship. at six I got supper the other watch catching the fore and putting them to rest. and I feel ever sick to day but am on duty. and the Dr. gave me some more medicine. I am now writing.

Monday 8<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup>

I wish this had been finished quite a week ago Albert







## January

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday
8 <sup>th</sup> 1/2	9 <sup>th</sup> 1/2	10 <sup>th</sup> 1/2	11 <sup>th</sup> 1/2
15 <sup>th</sup> "	16 <sup>th</sup> "	17 <sup>th</sup> "	18 <sup>th</sup> "
22 <sup>nd</sup> "	23 <sup>rd</sup> "	24 <sup>th</sup> "	25 <sup>th</sup> "
29 <sup>th</sup> "	30 <sup>th</sup> "	31 <sup>st</sup> "	Feb. 1 <sup>st</sup> "
5 <sup>th</sup> "	6 <sup>th</sup> "	7 <sup>th</sup> "	8 <sup>th</sup> "
12 <sup>th</sup> "	13 <sup>th</sup> "	14 <sup>th</sup> "	15 <sup>th</sup> "
19 <sup>th</sup> "	20 <sup>th</sup> "	21 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup> miss. Ship	22 <sup>nd</sup> "
26 <sup>th</sup> "	27 <sup>th</sup> "	28 <sup>th</sup> "	29 <sup>th</sup> "
4 <sup>th</sup> "	5 <sup>th</sup> "	6 <sup>th</sup> "	7 <sup>th</sup> "
11 <sup>th</sup> "	12 <sup>th</sup> "	13 <sup>th</sup> "	14 <sup>th</sup> "
18 <sup>th</sup> "	19 <sup>th</sup> "	20 <sup>th</sup> "	21 <sup>st</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> D. one
25 <sup>th</sup> "	26 <sup>th</sup> "	27 <sup>th</sup> "	28 <sup>th</sup> "
1 <sup>st</sup> of April 2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	4 <sup>th</sup> "	5 <sup>th</sup> "
8 <sup>th</sup> "	9 <sup>th</sup> "	10 <sup>th</sup> "	11 <sup>th</sup> "
11 <sup>th</sup> shipped	12 <sup>th</sup> "	17 <sup>th</sup> "	18 <sup>th</sup> "
22 <sup>nd</sup> "	23 <sup>rd</sup> "	24 <sup>th</sup> "	25 <sup>th</sup> "
27 <sup>th</sup> "	28 <sup>th</sup> "	1 <sup>st</sup> of May	2 <sup>nd</sup> "
6 <sup>th</sup> "	7 <sup>th</sup> "	8 <sup>th</sup> "	9 <sup>th</sup> "
13 <sup>th</sup> shipped	14 <sup>th</sup> "	15 <sup>th</sup> "	16 <sup>th</sup> "
20 <sup>th</sup> "	21 <sup>st</sup> "	22 <sup>nd</sup> "	23 <sup>rd</sup> "
27 <sup>th</sup> "	28 <sup>th</sup> "	29 <sup>th</sup> "	30 <sup>th</sup> "
3 <sup>rd</sup> "	4 <sup>th</sup> "	5 <sup>th</sup> "	6 <sup>th</sup> "
10 <sup>th</sup> "	11 <sup>th</sup> "	12 <sup>th</sup> "	13 <sup>th</sup> "



1872

Friday	Saturday	Sunday
12 <sup>th</sup> 1872	18 <sup>th</sup> 1872	14 <sup>th</sup> 1872
17 <sup>th</sup> "	20 <sup>th</sup> "	21 <sup>st</sup> " <i>monstrous ship</i>
26 <sup>th</sup> "	27 <sup>th</sup> "	28 <sup>th</sup> "
2 <sup>nd</sup> "	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	4 <sup>th</sup> "
9 <sup>th</sup> "	10 <sup>th</sup> "	11 <sup>th</sup> "
16 <sup>th</sup> "	17 <sup>th</sup> "	18 <sup>th</sup> "
23 <sup>rd</sup> "	24 <sup>th</sup> "	25 <sup>th</sup> "
21 <sup>st</sup> "	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	9 <sup>th</sup> "
8 <sup>th</sup> "	9 <sup>th</sup> "	10 <sup>th</sup> "
15 <sup>th</sup> "	16 <sup>th</sup> "	17 <sup>th</sup> "
2 <sup>nd</sup> "	23 <sup>rd</sup> "	24 <sup>th</sup> "
9 <sup>th</sup> "	30 <sup>th</sup> "	31 <sup>st</sup> "
1 <sup>st</sup> "	6 <sup>th</sup> "	7 <sup>th</sup> "
13 <sup>th</sup> "	13 <sup>th</sup> "	14 <sup>th</sup> "
20 <sup>th</sup> "	20 <sup>th</sup> <i>asked</i>	21 <sup>st</sup> "
27 <sup>th</sup> "	27 <sup>th</sup> "	28 <sup>th</sup> "
4 <sup>th</sup> "	4 <sup>th</sup> "	5 <sup>th</sup> "
11 <sup>th</sup> "	11 <sup>th</sup> "	12 <sup>th</sup> "
15 <sup>th</sup> "	15 <sup>th</sup> "	19 <sup>th</sup> "
25 <sup>th</sup> "	25 <sup>th</sup> "	26 <sup>th</sup> "
1 <sup>st</sup> "	1 <sup>st</sup> <i>pure</i>	2 <sup>nd</sup> "
8 <sup>th</sup> "	8 <sup>th</sup> "	9 <sup>th</sup> "
15 <sup>th</sup> "	15 <sup>th</sup> "	10 <sup>th</sup> "























$$\begin{array}{r} 80) 12(37 \\ \underline{240} \\ 72 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 51\frac{1}{2} \\ \underline{1.50} \\ 15.50 \\ 31 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1211) 21145822(17 \\ \underline{2422} \\ 69038 \\ \underline{36477} \\ 125605618 \\ \underline{18905618} \\ 22 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 243.65 \\ \underline{8.68} \\ 1949.20 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 47.25 \\ \underline{32} \\ 141.75 \\ \underline{41.34} \\ 100.41 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 37.82 \\ \underline{9.45} \\ 47.27 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 146190 \\ \underline{194920} \\ 21148820 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 141.75 \\ \underline{41.34} \\ 100.41 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 47.25 \\ \underline{8.05} \\ 238.04 \\ \underline{188} \\ 50.59 \end{array}$$

$$73.00$$

$$73$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \underline{4.58} \\ 2 \end{array}$$

$$800.00$$

$$109$$

$$8000.00$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 80) 5400.00 \\ \underline{4000} \\ 1400 \\ \underline{1200} \\ 200 \end{array}$$

$$265.00$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ \underline{705.00} \\ 4 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 80600 \\ \underline{3400} \\ 80260 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 73.00 \\ \underline{18} \\ 61.70 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 109 \\ \underline{11} \\ 120 \end{array}$$

$$20$$

$$42$$

$$720$$

$$4.58$$

$$2.40$$

$$3.60$$

$$10.00$$

$$5.00$$

$$1.25$$

$$1.00$$

$$.42$$

$$8.40$$

$$25$$

$$2.50$$

$$47.02$$

$$17.00$$

$$1.18$$

$$51.50$$

$$17.50$$

$$17.50$$

$$19.70$$

$$107$$

$$158.72$$

$$17.00$$

$$105.00$$

$$20.00$$

$$13$$

$$7800$$

$$2000$$

$$23500$$

$$47.02$$

$$170102$$

$$27167$$

$$137169$$

$$174164$$

$$17$$

$$80) 19.492(243.65$$

$$100$$

$$349$$

$$320$$

$$292$$

$$240$$

$$580$$

$$4400$$



Whale oil first whale  
 Whales seen in the indian ocean.  
 lat 14.45 lon 54.09

1657 gall

" 14.36 " 53.39  
 " 14.25 " 54.28  
 " 14.35 " 54.40  
 " 14.48 " 53.20

Yellow  
 Diarrhoea  
 and  
 Cholera

Preventive

Brush for  
 10 Autos house  
 cor. Barclay St  
 New York

165,21  
 55,12  
 12,00  
 230,33  
 120  
 110,23

810) 206  
 2 1/2

500  
 1,20  
 1,600  
 801

234,58  
 21,46 1,200

96000  
 12000

95,00

25.  
 60,00

25.  
 85,00

155,00

41

10

6

120

165

82  
 190

80  
 17  
 45,5  
 65  
 11,0

150  
 91 1/2  
 75

150  
 150

47,25

70  
 91 1/2

35  
 70

210  
 24,05

22, 110  
 10, 86  
 25, 24  
 20, 9  
 86, 15

47,25  
 92  
 92

9148  
 13775

160121

110  
 86  
 524

22,5  
 2 1/2

44,10

11,12

55,12

35  
 14,30 19,50

1,80

10,00

6,00

62,10

19,50

22,05  
 102,00







My dear Sir

Wm Pitt Esq















